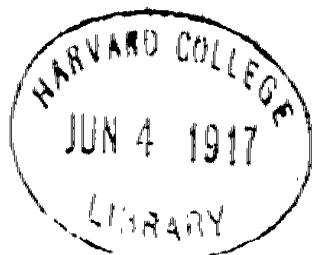


A
DICTIONARIE
ENGLISH AND
LATINE:

Wherein the knots and
difficulties of the Latine tongue
are vntied and resolved, and the ele-
gancies and proprieties thereof fully
*declared and confirmed by
examples.*

A Worke new, and treading the
steps of no former example : and
yet very profitable for such as translate
English into Latine, and generally for
those that learne to write or speake
properly and purely, according to
the naturall idiome of the La-
tine tongue.

LONDON,
Printed by IOHN HAVILAND, for SAMUEL
MAN, and are to be sold at his shop in Pauls
Church-yard at the signe of the
S^m. 1623.




*Printed for
John the
Printer (H. H. H.)*



A
TABLE ALPHABETICALL.

A

	Bone. Pag. 1	long After	19
	ouer & A-	little After	ibid.
	bone 3	Afresh	20
	ibid. About	Againe	ibid.
About	ibid.	backe Against	21
all About	7	Againe and Againe	ibid.
there-About	8	Against	ibid.
round-About	ibid.	Against importing limi-	
Abroad	9	tation of time	21
According	ibid.	fore-right Against	ibid.
According as	ibid.	Araight Against	23
According to	10	one Against the other	
After	12		ibid.
After for according	14	ouer-right Against	ibid.
anon After	15	Agoe	ibid.
presently After	ibid.	All	25
next After	ibid.	Altogether	ibid.
After that	16	by All meanes	26
one After another	17	in All points, waies,	
As in this	18	parts	ibid.
As in this	ibid.	All at once	ibid.
	A 3		All

A T A B L E

<i>All one</i>	ibid.	<i>As indeed</i>	50
<i>at All</i>	28	<i>As for in stead</i>	ibid.
<i>in All</i>	ibid.	<i>As if</i>	ibid.
<i>Almost</i>	ibid.	<i>As it were, As though</i>	51
<i>Alone</i>	31	<i>like As, euen As</i>	52
<i>Along</i>	ibid.	<i>As little</i>	53
<i>Alreadie</i>	ibid.	<i>As long</i>	54
<i>Also</i>	ibid.	<i>As much, many.</i>	ibid.
<i>so Also</i>	32	<i>As nigh</i>	55
<i>and Also</i>	ibid.	<i>As often</i>	ibid.
<i>yea and Also</i>	33	<i>so As</i>	ibid.
<i>Although, Albeit</i>	ibid.	<i>As so</i>	56
<i>Alway</i>	34	<i>As soone</i>	57
<i>Amends</i>	35	<i>As to</i>	ibid.
<i>Amisse</i>	ibid.	<i>As touching</i>	ibid.
<i>Among</i>	ibid.	<i>As yet</i>	58
<i>Another, other</i>	36	<i>As well</i>	ibid.
<i>One another</i>	ib.	<i>At</i>	59
<i>Any</i>	40	<i>At, importing place, ib.</i>	
<i>by Any meanes</i>	42	<i>At, importing time, 61</i>	
<i>at Any time</i>	ibid.	<i>At most</i>	62
<i>in Any wise</i>	43	<i>At least, vide Little, ibid.</i>	
<i>as Any</i>	ibid.	<i>At his cost</i>	ibid.
<i>Anything</i>	ibid.	<i>At length, last</i>	63
<i>Any where</i>	44	<i>At his pleasure</i>	ibid.
<i>Apart</i>	ibid.	<i>At hand</i>	ibid.
<i>As</i>	45	<i>At vnawares</i>	64
<i>As, doubled in the sen-</i>		<i>At auenture</i>	ibid.
<i>tence</i>	ibid.	<i>At this present</i>	ibid.
<i>As for According</i>	48	<i>At the first sight</i>	ibid.
<i>As farre</i>	ibid.	<i>At once</i>	65
<i>As for</i>	49	<i>At, in other speciall</i>	
<i>As great</i>	ibid.	<i>vies</i>	ibid.
		<i>Away</i>	

ALPHABETICALL.

<i>Away</i>	66		
<i>Awrie.</i>	67		C
B		C	<i>Am, may, would,</i>
B <i>Acke</i>	67	<i>Case</i>	<i>should, must, 91</i>
<i>Bee</i>	ibid.	<i>Chiefe</i>	93
<i>Because</i>	69	<i>Chiefly</i>	94
<i>Before</i>	70	<i>Comparison</i>	ib.
<i>little Before</i>	72	<i>Concerning, touching</i>	95
<i>long Before</i>	ibid.	<i>Consequently</i>	97
<i>euer and neuer Before</i>		<i>Considering</i>	99
	73	<i>Contrary</i>	ib.
<i>fireight Before</i>	ib.	<i>Conuement</i>	100
<i>Before that</i>	ib.	<i>Crooked wife</i>	ib.
<i>Before a ludge</i>	74	<i>Crosse wife.</i>	101
<i>Behind</i>	ib.		ib.
<i>Beside</i>	75		D
<i>Betweene</i>	ib.	D <i>Iners</i>	102
<i>Beyond</i>	76	<i>Doe</i>	ib.
<i>Both</i>	ib.	<i>Doubtlesse, v. Surely</i>	103
<i>But</i>	78	<i>Downe</i>	ib.
<i>But that</i>	79		E
<i>But, in other special</i>			
<i>vses</i>	80	E <i>Ach</i>	104
<i>By</i>	81	<i>Early</i>	105
<i>By and By</i>	83	<i>Earnest</i>	ib.
<i>et By</i>	84	<i>Easily</i>	ib.
<i>By meanes, By reason,</i>		<i>Edgling</i>	ib.
	ibid.	<i>Esfoements</i>	ib.
<i>ceere By, hard By</i>	86	<i>Else</i>	106
<i>by the way</i>	88	<i>Ere</i>	107
<i>in other proper vses.</i>		<i>Especially, v. Chiefly</i>	ib.
	ibid.	<i>Enen</i>	ib.
	A 4		Enen

A T A B L E

<i>Even</i> from	108	<i>For</i> the nonse	126
<i>Even</i> to	ib.	<i>For</i> as much	ib.
<i>Ever</i>	109	<i>For</i> all that	128
<i>Every</i>	110	<i>For</i> , referred to persons	
<i>Every</i> in other proper vles.	ib.	<i>For</i> in proper senses, ib.	
<i>Evidently</i>	111	<i>For</i> that	129
<i>Except</i>	112	An Appendix.	
<i>Either.</i>	113	<i>For</i> , in other speciall vles.	

F

F are	114	<i>For</i> right against, vide Against.	133
F thus fare	115	<i>For</i> sooth	ib.
<i>Fare</i> off	ib.	<i>For</i> th, vi. Abroad	ib.
<i>Fare</i> ther	ib.	<i>For</i> thwith	ib.
<i>fo</i> fare, as fare	116	<i>For</i> ward	ib.
<i>Fare</i> , in other proper vles	118	<i>From</i>	134
<i>Fare</i> ?	ib.	<i>From</i> henceforth, vide	
<i>For</i>	119	<i>From</i> henceforth,	135
<i>For</i> , noting a reason,	121	<i>From</i> Henceforth,	ib.
	121	<i>From</i> even <i>From</i>	ib.
<i>For</i> , noting the efficient,	ib.	<i>From</i> , in other proper vles.	
<i>For</i> , noting the end, ib.		<i>Full.</i>	
<i>For</i> , referred to time,	122		
<i>For</i> his profit	123		
<i>For</i> , signifying in Read,			
in place of another,	125		
<i>For</i> his part	ib.		
<i>For</i> nothing	ib.		

G

G reat, Greatly	130
G reat, in other proper vles.	

H

H ardly	
H ence	
H enceforth, Hereafter,	

ALPHABETICALL.

<i>Hereby</i>	140
<i>Hereof</i>	ib.
<i>Hereafter, v. Henceforth,</i>	

L

<i>Hither.</i>	141	L Acke	159
<i>Hitherto</i>	ib.	L Last	ib.
<i>Hitherward</i>	ib.	<i>Late</i>	160
<i>Hoe</i>	142	<i>Least</i>	161
<i>How</i> , applied diuers waies	ib.	<i>Length, v. Last & All,</i>	162
<i>Homofoener.</i>	145	<i>Lesse, vide Little</i>	ib.
		<i>Let</i>	ib.
		<i>Like</i>	ib.

I

I Pray you	146	<i>Like</i> , noting comparison in quantitie,	163
I lest, vid. Earnest	ib.	<i>Like</i> , noting comparison in qualitie or conditions,	ib.
I f	ib.	<i>Like as</i>	164
<i>Ioyning to, v. Nigh</i>	147	<i>Likely</i>	ib.
<i>Immediately, vide Forthwith</i>	ib.	<i>Little</i>	165
I n	ib.	<i>Little</i> , respecting the termes of time,	ib.
I n, respecting time,	152	<i>Little more</i>	166
I n to	ib.	<i>by Little and Little</i>	167
I n deed	153	<i>as Little, vide As</i>	ib.
I n stead	154	<i>so Little</i>	ib.
I n doubt	155	<i>Lesse</i>	ib.
I n vaine	ib.	<i>Least</i>	168
I n hand	156	<i>at Least</i>	169
I n respect	ib.	<i>Loath</i>	170
I n a manner	ib.	<i>Long</i>	ib.
I n the end	158	<i>Longer</i>	171
I n, in other proper v-	157	<i>so Long</i>	172
I n, differently.	159	<i>how Long</i>	173

Make

A T A B L E

ALPHABETICALL.

M		N		Other, vide Another. 210		Since		ib.	
				Other-whiles, vide Some-		Shortly		230	
				times		ib. So		231	
				Other-where, vide Else-		So much, So great		233	
				where		ib. So farre		234	
				Otherwise		ib. So many		235	
				Over		213 So long		ib.	
				Out		214 So soone, v. Soone		236	
				Owne.		215 So little, vide Little		ib.	
						So that		ib.	
						Sodaine, Soft		237	
						Some		240	
						Sometimes		ib.	
						Somewhat		241	
						ib. Soone		ib.	
						218 Sort, vide Very		243	
						Starke, vide Very		ib.	
						ib. Streight		ib.	
						ib. Such		244	
						Sufficient, v. Ynough		245	
						Surely, Doubtlesse.		ib.	
								</	

A T A B L E & C.

Thither, Thitherto 255 *Whan, When* 276
 Through ib. *Where* 278
 To 256 *Whereof* ib.
 To and fro 261 *Whereby* ib.
 Too 262 *Wherefore* 279
 Together ib. *Wherefoener* ib.
 Touching, vid. Concerning, *Wherewith, Wherewithall,*
 264 ibid.

Towards ib. *Whence* 280
 To wit 265 *Whether* ib.
 Transers ib. *Whither* 281
 Truly, vide Surely ib. *Which* 282
 While
 Wholly

V

Very ib. *Why*
 Under 268 *Will*
 Unless, v. Except 269 *With*
 Vnill ib. *Within*
 Vnto, v. To or Euen to, 270 *Within, expressed other-*
 Upon 271 *wile.*
 Use ib. *Without*
 Vstermost, vide Most in *Without, expressed o-*
 Much 272 *therwile.*
 Viserly ib. *Worthy.*

W

Warrant 272 **Y**ea
 Well ib. **Y**et
 W'out, Whatsoeuer 273 **Y**nough.

The end of the Table.



A D I C T I O N A R I E Latine and English.

ABOVE.

*ABOVE, noting excesse in greatnesse,
 or superioritie in order and place, is thus
 usually rendred in Latine.*



Super se collocare aliquem;
 Suet. To place one above him-
 selfe.
 Super aduerb. Hinc atq; hinc
 super, subterque premor
 angustijs, Plaut. Both above
 and beneath.
 Supra spem humanam, Liu. Above all mens
 hope.
 ibid. Supra Aduerb. Quæ supra & subter sunt, Cic.
 295 Above and beneath.
 296 Habes neminem honoris gradu superiorem,
 Cic. You haue none above you in honour, or more
 honourable than your selfe.
 In primis, Cic. Sal. Above all things.
 Illud mihi multò maximum est quod, &c. Ter. This

is that above all other things I most stay upon,
that &c.

Præter cæteros, Cic. *Above the rest.*

Attici in eo genere, præter cæteros excellunt.
Cic.

Here observe that this Prepos. Above, is often ex-
pressed by the Comparative degree of Adjectives or
Adverbs, as Diutius anno, Cic. *Above a yeere.*

See More.

ABOVE, noting excess in Number. Vide More in
Much. *Number of Time.*

Quum plus annum æger fuisset, Tac. *He had
been sicke above a yeere.*

Dies triginta aut plus eo, Ter. *Thirtie daies or
above.*

Plus annum obtinere provinciam, Cic. *Above a
yeere.*

Tecum anno plus vixit, Cic. *He lived with you a-
bove a yeere.*

Annos natus magis quadraginta, Cic. *Fortie
yeeres old and above.*

Amplius sunt sex menses, Cic. *It is above six mo-
neths or halfe a yeere.*

Septingentos jam annos amplius, Cic. *Above
seven hundred yeeres.*

Amplius horas quatuor pugnaverunt, Cæs. *The
fought above foure houres.*

Super octingentos annos, Tac. *Above 800. yeeres.*
Number of things.

Erant super mille, Suet. *There was above a thou-
sand.*

Super triginta ducibus triumphalia ornamenta
decernenda curavit, Suet. *To thirtie Captaine
and above.*

Supra

Suprà quinquagies, Cels. *Above fiftie times.*

Paulò plus trecenta vehicula amissa, Liu. *Not
much above three hundred wagons were lost.*

Plus decem millia capta, Liu. *Above ten thousand
were taken.*

Plus quingentos colaphos infregit mihi, Ter.
He gave me above five hundred blowes.

Plus viginti vulneribus acceptis, Cic. *Above
twenty wounds.*

Vnam hanc rem me habere præter alios præci-
puam arbitror, Ter. *I thinke I have this one
thing peculiarly above other.*

Quoniam gratiam habeo, & seorsum tibi præte-
rea Demea, *And namely or specially to you De-
mea above other.*

OVER and ABOVE.

Super veteres amicos ac familiares, viginti sibi è
numero principum civitatis depoposcerat
velut consiliarios in negotijs publicis, Suet.
Over and above his old friends.

Quæ defunt, contra, quæ supersunt, *which are o-
ver and above.*

Super quàm quòd primò malè pugnaverant, Liu.
or supra quam quod, Over and above that.

Illa insuper, quàm quæ pacta essent, facinora
Campani ediderunt. *Over and above the acts
that they covenanted, the people of Campaine did
these things also.*

Extra prædam quatuor millia deditorum habiti.
Liu. *Over and above the prey, there were foure
thousand that yeelded themselves.*

ad cætera vulnera hanc quoque plagam Reip.
infixisses,

infixiſſes, Cic. *If ouer and above the other wounds, &c.*

Ex abundanti, Quint. *Ouer and above than was before ſufficient.*

Ad hæc mala hoc mihi accedit etiam, Ter. *Ouer and above theſe miſchiefes, this is alſo added.*

FROM ABOVE.

Lapidibus deſuper interfectus, Plin. Iun. *From above.*

Supernè, *From above.*

ABOUT.

ABOUT ſigniſieth diuerſly: as being in diuers reſpects attributed to Time, Number, Place, Perſon.

ABOUT reſpecting Time.

Hora quaſi ſeptima, Suet. *About ſeven of the clocke.*

This manner of ſpeech pleaſeth not Deſpauterius, who affirmeth, that he neuer read Quaſi in this ſenſe ſauely in the place before cited, and therefore iudgeth it to haue beene a fault crept in by negligence of writing. He wiſheth therefore that it be uſed ſparingly: eſpecially ſeeing the ſame ſenſe may be better expreſſed thus: Hora circiter, penè, prope, or ſerè ſeptima. Howbeit, not only Suetonius, but alſo Cicero uſeth Quaſi in this ſenſe, as Beza affirmeth, and Deſpauterius himſelfe denieth not, Acad. 4.

Quantulus nobis videtur? Mihi quidem quaſi pedalis

pedalis, Cic. *About: well-neere.*

A third teſtimonie may alſo be alledged out of Terence:

Quaſi talenta ad quindecim coegi, Ter. *Almoſt or about fiſteene talents.*

Prodire ad negotia, Cor. *To goe forth about buſineſſe.*

Sub, ſaith Deſpauterius, when it ſigniſieth about, requireth an Accuſ. caſe. Sub, ſaith another, doth commonly ſerue to the Accuſ. when it importeth Time.

Sub tempus, & ſub idem tempus, Suet. *About the ſame Time.*

Sub natalem ſuum plerumq; languebat, Suet. *About the time of his birth-day.*

Sub horam pugnae tam arcto repente ſomno deuiſtus, vt ad dandum ſignum ab amicis excitaretur, Suet. *About the time of the battell.*

Occultam febrem ſub tempus edendi diſſimulas, D. *About the time of eating.*

Ibo igitur ſub horam coenae, Cor. *About ſupper time.*

Circiter meridiem, Plaut. *About noone.*

Obſerue here the difference betwene Circum, Circa, & Circiter. Circum in circuitu locum denotat: it ſigniſieth round about, all about, as circum muros, all about the walles, Circa & circiter, i. iuxta & prope. But Circa reſpecteth Place and Time, as circa forum, circa horam tertiam, About the market, About three of the clocke. Aliquantisper vigilo: deinde circa tertiam vigiliam conſiueo. Apul. *About the third watch.*

Circiter reſpecteth Time and Number. Multi eo bello

bello capti : circiter duo millia desiderati,
Curt.

Redito huc circiter meridiem, Plaut. *About noon.*

Circiter Adverb.

Venit hora circiter tertia, *He came about three of the clock.*

Nec amplius quam circa eum mensem visuntur,
Plin. lxx. *Neither are they seene at any other time, save about that month.*

Quum jam ad solis occasum esset, i. circiter vel prope, Hirtius. *When it was neare about sun-set.*

Ad quæ tempora te expectem, facias me certior-
rem velim, Cic. *I would have thee give me notice about what time I shall expect thee.*

Ad nonnunquam significat circiter, saith Desp.
Dormit ad horas tres, Cic. *About three houres.*

Ad horam octauam præsto est, Cic. *About eight of the clock.*

ABOUT respecting NUMBER.

Accepi tuas literas ad quintum miliare, Cic. *I received thy letters about five miles off.*

Ad tria millia, Plaut. *About three thousand.*

Hæc scripsi ad decimum sextum Calendarum
Februarij paulò ante lucem, Cic. *I writ this about the sixteenth of February a little before day.*

Domum ejus, ad duodecim fermè millia passuum
ab oppido distantem diuertit, *About twelve miles.*

Altitudo circiter pedum trium, i. ferè, Desp. *The height was about three foot.*

Dies circiter quindecim iter fecerunt, Cæsar. *They journeyed about fifteene daies.*

lan

Iam biennium aut triennium est, quum virtuti
nuntium remisisti, Cic. *It is about two or three yeeres since.*

Frequentes fuimus ad ducentos, Cic. *We were in multitude about two hundred.*

Quot impleuistis dolia? *How many hogsheds filled you,* Resp. Plus minus quadraginta, Cord. *About fortie.*

Ex pro circa. Quanquam hæc quidem res, non
solum ex domestica ratione est, attingit enim
& bellica, Cic. *Is not only about domestick.*

Simulatq; pampinus instar quatuor digitorum
erit, Col. *So soone as the Vine-branch shall be a-
bout foure fingers long.*

Dies plus minus triginta, Plin. *About thirtie daies.*

Hispani paulò minus mille homines pacti tran-
stulerunt signa, Liu. *The Spaniards about the
number of a thousand persons agrceing together,
did &c.*

ABOUT respecting Persons. Circa. Circum.
Paucæ quæ circum illam essent, Ter. *A few that
were about her.*

Circa Regem, Virg. *About the King.*

ABOUT, respecting Place.

Circa forum, Quint. *About the market.*

ALL ABOUT.

Circa præfectos literas dimittere, Liu. *To send
about letters to the Rulers.* Campi diffusi & cir-
cumjecti, Curt. *The fields all about.*

Usquequaque, Cic. *All about, every where, on eue-
ry side.*

Nauus ipse pueros circum amicos dimittit, Cic.

B 4

Neuius

Neuius sendeth seruants about to his friends.
Cis vndique, Plaut. In all places about on this side.

THEREABOUT.

Ibi nunc sum, & vsq; dudum id egi, dum loquitur
pater, Ter. Thereabout I am, and thereupon I mised.

Round ABOUT.

In orbem, Liu. Round by course one after another.
Circum or Circumcirca, Sulpit. ad Cic. Plaut.
Round about on euery side.

Circa Capuam, Cic. Round about Capua.

In orbem se tutari, Liu. To defend themselves
round in a ring.

Locus septus vndique, Cic. A place beset round a-
bout.

Quidam circuitu rupes periuere, Curt. Rocks
round about.

ABOUT for Concerning.

Adi te heri de filia, Ter. I came yesterday to talke
with you about your daughter.

Doc me super hac re, Delp. Informe me about or
concerning this matter.

Occisurus, or interfecturus or interempturus est,
He is about to kill. Futurum est vt interimatur.
He is about to be killed.

Venerunt salutaturi Festum, Beza. They came to
salute Festus. Salutatum, or vt salutarent. Quæ
futurum erat vt reuelaretur, Bez. Which was
about to be revealed.

Quamquam hæc quidem res, non solum ex do-
mestica ratione est, attingit enim & bellica,
Cic.

Cic. Is not onely about home-busnesse, &c.

ABROAD, Forth.

Dari foras scripta mea nolo, Cic. I will not
haue my writings published abroad.

Foris aliquid effutire, Ter. To babble abroad.

Foris & domi, Cic. Abroad and at home.

In propatulo ædium, Liu. Abroad in the street
before their houses.

Sub dio, Var. Abroad in the aire without couert.

In publico esse non audet, Cic. Hee dareth not
come abroad.

Res sparsæ & vagæ disiectæ, Author ad Heren.
scattered all abroad.

Vulgò & passim, Cic. Abroad in publike.

Viripotè qui peregrè depugnauit, Cic. As a man
that had fought abroad in warre.

ACCORDING.

ACCORDING As.

TU vt subseruias orationi, vtcunque opus sit
verbis, vide Ter. See that thou answer my
talke in encrypt, according as the matter shall re-
quire.

Quantum euentu postea prædictum paruit, Sen.
According as the thing afore shewed did afterward
in the end appeare.

Ex præparato, Liu. According as they had appointed.

Ad præscriptum, Cic. According as another doth appoint.

De sententia alicujus dare, Cic. To give according as one counselleth him.

Perindè vt opinio est de cuiusque moribus, ira quid ab eo factum aut non factum sit, existimari potest, Cic. According as men thinke of every mans conditions or behaviour, so may they iudge either that they have done, or not done a thing.

Perindè is as much as eo modo tanquam, Desp.

Prout cuiusque libido est, Hor. According as chierie mans pleasure is.

Pro re nata, Cic. As the matter serueth: according as the cause requireth.

ACCORDING TO.

Vt Dixerarcho visum est, Cic. According to the opinion of Dixerarchus.

Qui est à natura maximè, Cic. Which is most according to nature.

Ex æquo & bono non fit, Ter. It is not done according to equitie and reason.

Ex animi sententia, Cic. According to ones minde or conscience.

Ex arte dicere, Cic. To speake according to art.

Ex consuetudine, Cic. According to that custome.

Ex lege repetere ab aliquo pecuniam, Cic. To require his money according to the law.

Ex præcepto, Plin. Ex præscripto, Col. According to the commandement given.

Ex

Ex mea sententia, Plaut. Ex voto, Plaut. According to my desire.

In quibus officium ex tempore quaeritur, Cic. According to circumstance of time.

According sometimes is expressed simply by the Ablat. case, as

Id nunc facis hæc consuetudine, Plin. Not according to thy manner.

Ad hoc exemplum est, Plaut. It is according vnto, or like this example.

Ad istam faciem virum quaero, Plaut. I seeke a man like or according to this man.

Ad portionem virium, Plin. According to the measure of strength.

Est enim ad vulgi opinionem mediocris, ad tuam nulla, ad meam modica, Cic. According to the opinion.

Voto conuenit res, Ouid. The thing is according to our desire.

In morem, Vir. According to the manner or custome.

Secundum jus fasque, Liu. According to right and reason.

Secundum arbitrium tuum testes dabo, Cic. I will bring my witnesses according to your pleasure, or such witnesses as you will haue me.

Secundum Solonem ante mortem beatus dicendus est nemo, According to Solon his opinion.

Secundum aduerb. post, After, as Agè tu: secundum sequor, Plaut. I follow after.

Pro sometimes is used for secundum, Desp.

Pro meis viribus, Desp. According to my power.

Nemo satis pro merito gratiam regi refert, Ter.

illud

man requiteth a King according to his deservings.
Efficinius pro opibus nostra moenia, Plaut. *According to our riches.*

Pro conditione caufarum, Quint. *According to &c.*
Hunc pro dignitate ne laudare quidem quisquam
satis commodè potest, Cic. Pro opinione vul-
gi, Cic. Pro rerum obscuritate, Cic. Pro
magnitudine rei, Cic. Pro temporibus, Cic.
Pro modo crassitudinis, Col. *According to the
thickness or bignesse of it.*

Gratiam retuli pro meritis, i. secundum merita.
Desp. *According to his deserts.*

Quod abhorret ab usu forensi, Cic. *Which is not
according to the common custome.*

AFTER.

A Tergo, i. post tergum, *Behinde.*
Virus equi à coitu statim collectum, i. sta-
tim post coitum, Plin. *Presently after his con-
junction, &c.*

Plebs statim à funere ad domum Bruti & Cassij
cum facibus retendit, Suet. *Presently after the
funerall.*

À comæatu castra repetentes, Suet. *After their
conduct.*

À partu, à consulatu, à nuptijs, à meridie, à
prandio, à cœna: *After dinner, supper, &c.*
magno cum ornatu dicuntur, Desp.

Ab hora tertia bibebatur, Cic. *After three of the
clocke they dranke.*

À jentaculo, Plaut. *After break-fast.*

Secundum, *sic* Desp. is used sometimes for post
after,

Secundum

Secundum hunc diem, Cic. *To morrow, next day
after this.*

Secundum ea quæro seruari si ne in eo fidem, Cic.
Next after these things I demand.

Secundum fratrem illis plurimum retribuebat,
Cic. *He attributed most unto them next after his
brother.*

Secundum, adverb. pro post. Age tu: secundum
sequor, Plaut. *I follow after.*

Sub hæc verba, Desp. *Presently after these words.*

Sub eas autem redditæ sunt, Cic. *Presently after
them.*

Horæ duæ fuerunt, Quintius ad vadimonium
non venit, Cic. *Two houres passed after Quin-
tius appeared not.*

E & ex doe sometimes signifie post, Desp. vide in
According: as Ex qua ætate qui exercentur,
laude affici solent, Cic. *After which age.*

Ex illo tempore, Desp. *After that time.*

Alia ex alia facies ætasque sequitur, Lucret. *One
after another.*

Ex interuallo, Liu. Cic. *After a space or respite of
time having passed betwene.*

Ex tempore aliquo confecit, Cic. *He made his
buske a space of time after.*

Nec verò usquam discedebam ex eo die, Cic.

Cotta ex consulatu profectus est in Galliam, Cic.

*After is sometimes rendered without Preposition or
Aduerbe, by the Ablat. absolute with Partici-
ple, reporting the time past: as,*

*Paucis interjectis diebus, Paucis interpositis
diebus, Cic. A few daies after.*

*Post is opposed to ante: and it is sometimes a Preposi-
tion,*

tion, sometimes an *Adverbe*, It is elegantly interposed in the sentence.

Lapsis paucis post diebus, Cic. *A few daies after.*

Quinto post die aliud largissimum præbuit, Suet.

Five daies after. Sexto post die, Tertio post die, *Six daies after.* This observe as an elegance in Latine.

Atque ita patiente animo usus, adeptus est promissum, Heb. 6. 15. *And so after that he had tarried patiently.*

Hora post, Cic. *within an houre after.*

Post a Preposition.

Annum post quintum decimum creati consules, Liu. *Fifteene yeeres after Consuls were made.*

AFTER for ACCORDING.

Ad arbitrium suum scribere, Cic. *To write as, or by his owne pleasure.*

Ad similitudinem gymnasiolorum, Cic. *After the fashion of, &c.*

Ad eundem modum atque, Ca. *After the same sort as.*

Edificare de exemplo alterius, *To build after the example of another.*

Demore, Plin. Iun. *After the manner or custome.*

Quodammodo, Cic. *After a certaine fashion, in a sort.*

Utcunq; rabiem & ipsi sentiunt, i. aliquo modo.

Plin. Iun. *They then feel also after a sort &c.*

Sic salutas quasi dudum non videris, Plaut. *You salute after that fashion, as though.*

Vt Dixerarcho visum est, Cic. *After the opinion of Dixerarchus.*

ANON

ANON AFTER.

Subindè, i. deinde & statim atq; frequenter, *Now and then.* Interdum perinde est ac quod Anglicè dicimus, *Anon after.*

PRESENTLY AFTER.

Vt primum à tuo digressu veni, Cic. *Presently after your departure.*

Statim à funere, Suet. *Presently after the funerall.*

Non statim sub mentionem, Cxl. ad Cic. *Not by and by after mention was made.*

Vt Hostius cecidit. confestim Romana inclinatur acies, Liu. *As soone as, or, presently after that Hostius was skine, the Roman armie, &c.*

Triduo proximo quàm sit genitus, Plin. *Within three daies immediatly after it was borne.*

Cum Claudio principe duos insuper ordinarios consularis Censuramq; gessit, Suet. *He was twice Consul immediatly after that with Claudius, and once Censor.*

Tantum non statim post à funere ad negotiorum consuetudinem redijt, Suet. *Almost immediatly after the funerall he returned againe.*

Proximè pro subindè postea, Niz. Proximè autem & secundum deos, Cic. Proximè hos chari, qui studiorum tuorum sunt æmuli, Cic. Sapiientissimus est, cui quod opus sit, ipsi veniat in mentem: proximè accedit, qui aliter benè inuentis obtemperat, Cic.

Postea continuo exeo, Ter. *By and by after.*

NEXT AFTER.

Proximè autem secundum deum homines hominibus

minibus maximè viles esse possunt, Cic. Next after God.

Sub eas literas statim recitatæ sunt tuæ, Cic. Next after those letters.

Secundum ea quæro &c. Cic. Next after these things I demand, &c.

Secundum fratrem illis plurimum retribuebat, Cic. Next after his brother.

Sub hæc verba, Presently after these words.

Iuxta hæc Variana clades, Plin. Next after this, &c.

Nigidius juxta Varronem doctissimus, Gell. Next after Varro of all other most learned.

AFTER THAT.

Altera die quàm à Brundisio soluit, Li. The second day after that he went forth from Brundisium.

Vbi pro postquam, Vbi te non inuenio, ibi ascendendo in quendam excelsum locum, Ter. When, or after that I could not find you.

Vbi semel quis pejerauerit, &c. Cic. After that &c.

Ex quo, Desp. Since, after that.

Instituit querere quorus dies esset, ex quo Nicomachus ad eum detulisset iudicium: After that Nic. &c. For ex quo, we may also well use Vt, Desp. as,

Quintus dies erat, vt in eam regionem perueniret, Curt. Five daies were past, after that he came into that countrey. For Vt here is elegantly put for Postquam, saith Desp.

Vt Hostius cecidit, confestim &c. Liu. Presently after that Hostius was slaine.

Vt illos de Rep. libros edidisti, nihil à te sanè postea

postea accepimus, Cic. Since or after that you did set forth books.

Post nonum diem quam id factum est, Col. The ninth day after that it was done.

In paucis diebus quam Capreas attigit, Suet. A few daies after he came to Caprea.

Post diem quartum quam ab vrbe discessimus, Cic. Four daies after that we departed from the Citie.

Postea verò quàm profectus es, velim recordere, Cic. After that you are departed, I would haue you remember.

Vndecimo die postquam à te discesserim, hoc literularum exaravi, Cic. The eleventh day after that I departed from you.

Postridiè quàm tu es profectus, multa nocte veni ad Pompeium, Cic. The next day after you departed, I came late at night to Pompey.

Principiò atque animus Ephæbis ætate exit, Plaut. After that my minde was past childes age.

Quinto die quàm sustuleris, condire oportebit, Col. Five daies after you haue gathered them.

Intra quartum diem, quàm de lacu sublatus est, Col. Within foure daies after it was taken.

ONE AFTER ANOTHER, Viritum.

Centuriones sigillatim appellat, CæL. One after another.

Alterna vice, Col. One after another by course.

Alia ex alia facies ætasque sequitur, Lucret. One after another. Vicibus reticere, Plin. By course one after another.

Sed me quotidie aliud ex alio impediuit, Cor. One thing after another.

Minu-

Minutatim & gradatim interrogare, Cic. To ask distinctly one thing after another.

Ego hoc crimen agam ostiatim, Cic. I will declare this fault or crime, shewing every part in order one after another by name.

AFTER THIS.

Dehinc jam, Plaut. Now after this time.

Dehinc cæterum valete, Plaut. After this time fare you well for ever.

Iamne vertisti? Have you already translated it?

Resp. Vtunque, After a manner, quale quale est.

Hinc volucrum naturæ dicentur, Plin. Now after this the nature of birds shall be declared.

Quod quomodo faciendum sit, non pigebit deinceps præcipere, Col. It shall not be troublesome unto me after this, or henceforth to set down rules.

Deinceps inde, Cic.

AFTERWARD.

Capit hoc consilium ut pecuniam polliceatur, deinde eam postea supprimat, Cic. And afterward.

Exinde, Cic. Afterward.

Post demum huc cras adducam, Plaut. Then afterward to morrow I will bring them hither.

Placeatne paulisper confabulari, deinde ludemus una, Cord. Afterward we will play together.

Quid tum inde? Cic. What then afterward?

Ut, quid agam porro intelligas, Ter. That thou mayest understand what I will do after.

Iace

Iace pater talos, ut porro nos jiciamus, Plaut. That we may cast afterward.

Quid deinde porro? Plaut. What more followed after? Modò vnum, tum plures, Cic. Afterward more.

LONG AFTER.

Haud ita multum interim temporis fuit, Liu. It was not long after.

Tantò post cur potius quàm continuò queri maluit? Cic. Why would he rather complain so long after then immediatly.

Longo post tempore venit, He came a great while after.

Post haud multò ad me venit, Plaut. Not long after he came unto me. Non ita multò post, Not long after. See LONG.

LITTLE AFTER.

Verum illa mox, Cic. But I will declare those things a little after.

Cum Aëquis post aliquantò pugnatum est, Liu. They fought with the Aëquians somewhat after that time.

Paulò post internuntijs ultro citroque missis, Cæf. A little after.

Valla (inquit Desp.) reprehendit illum loquendi modum: unus post vnum; One after another: ut apud Iohannem, Audientes autem unus post vnum exhibant. But this English is thus elegantly to be rendered; Viritim, Singulatim, separatim: One after another, one by one. So Beza rendereth it, Ioh. 8. 9.

Sin.

Singularum: The Vulgate corruptly, Vnus post vnum.

AFRESH.

A Bintero, Cic. *Afresh, anew.*

Ratio de integro ineunda est mihi, Ter. *I must begin my device afresh.*

Ex integro aliquid agere, Plin. Jun. *To do any thing afresh or anew from the beginning.*

Recent, novus, Cic. *Very fresh or new.*

AGaine.

DE integro incidere in morbum, Cic. *To fall againe into a sickness.*

Recita denuò, Cic. *Say it, or repeat it againe.*

Eriam denuò? Plaut. *What yet againe?*

Identidem futurus videbatur in urbem impetus, Liu. *It seemed that eie-soones the assault would be renewed againe.*

Habes res urbanas: inuicem rusticas scribe, Plin. Jun. *Now thou knowest the affaires of the City, for thy part againe write wh. is done in the Countrey.*

Requiescat aliquandò tandè vexata Italia: vratur vasteturq; inuicem Africa: Liu. *Let Africke now againe on the other side be burned and spoiled.*

Rursus, Cic. *Againe.* Rursum, Iterum, Nunc mihi vicissim supplicabunt, Plaut. *They shall againe make intreatie to me, as I have done to them.*

Expecto quid ille tecum, quid tu vicissim, Cic. *And what you againe on the other part.*

BACK

BACKE AGAINE.

Reuertor rursus denuò Carthaginem, Plaut. *Backe againe to Carthage. See more in Backe.*

AGaine and AGAINE.

Eriam atque etiam, Ter. *Againe and againe.*

Iterum atque iterum, *Againe and againe.*

Semel atque iterum, ac sapiùs, Cic. Iterum ac sapiùs te rogo, Cic. *Againe and againe.*

Alio tanto major, or duplo major, Cic. *As big againe.*

AGAINST.

A Ab, abs, sometimes signifie against, Desp. *as*, Defendo à frigore myrtos, Vir. *Against the cold.*

Aduersus est triplex. 1. Adiect. pro contrarius. 2. Participium, .i. a fronte. 3. Præpositio inferuiens accus. hic aduersus & aduersum, .i. contra vel eiga, tam in bonum quam in malum sumpta.

Aduersum se mentiri, Plaut. *To make a lye against himselfe.*

Alienum ingenio suo, Plaut. *Against his naturall disposition.*

Contra in malam partem capitur, nisi significet è regione, Desp.

Ab ea sententia Pompeius valdè abhorret, Cic. *Pompey is cleane contrarie or against this opinion.*

A scribendo prorsus abhorret animus, Cic. *It is against my heart to write.*

Consistere ex diuerso, Quint. *To stand against.*

Gruatè dare, Plaut. *To give against his will.*

IN

In pro erga vel contra accusatum habet, Desp. Lex lata est in adulterum, *Against the adulterer.*
 Inflammaré populum in improbos, Cic. *Against.*
 Crudelis in priuignum nouerca: Inuehor in amulum, Desp. *Here in for contra.*
 Præter æquum, Ter. *Against reason.*
 Præter ciuium morem atq; legem, Ter. *Against the custome and law of Citizens.*
 Socrus generi contra quam fas erat amore capta, Cic. *Against reason and honestie.*
 Aqua aduersa aduchi per flumen, Plaut. *To be carried against the strame.*
 A quo periculo defendite ciuem fortem, Cic. *Against which danger defend &c.*
 Ab re, Plaut. *Against conuenience, honestie, reason.*
 Ad morsus bestiarum, Cic. *Against the biting of beasts.* Ad pro contra, Niz.
 Ad istam omnem orationem breuis est defensio, Cic. *Against that Oration.* O diem illum mihi ad domesticum morem gloriosum, Cic. *Against domesticke discontent.*
 Eo super hostem, i. contra, Desp. *I goe against the enemy.*

AGAINST, importing limitation of Time.

Atqui promiserat mihi in hunc diem, Cor. *Hee promised them me against this day.*

In crastinum, Plaut. *Against to morrow.*

In vesperum parata, Plaut. *Prepared against the evening.*

FORERIGHT AGAINST.

Aduersus, participium ab aduerror, i. à fronte.

Huic

Huic contrarium est auersus, vt, auersa vulnera, quæ dantur à tergo. Aduersus or oppositus, Sal. *Fore-right against.* Exaduersum, vna dictio, Desp. Ex opposito.

STRAIGHT AGAINST.

Solem aduersum intueri, Cic. *To looke vp straight against the Sunne.*

ONE AGAINST the OTHER.

Aduersâ inter se folia, Plin. *Leaues one against the other.* Contrariè, Cic. *One against the other.*

Aduersâ frontes, Aduersæ hastæ, *One against the other.* Sibi inuicem oppositi.

OVER RIGHT AGAINST.

Contra aliquem stare, Plaut. *To be ouer against one.*

Aduersum, Plin. *Over-right against.*

Ex aduerso. Ter. Ex altera parte, Cic. *on the other side ouer-right against.*

Ex-aduersum (vna dictio est.) Ex-aduersum ei loco constrina erat quadam. Ter. *Over right against that place there was a Barbers shop.*

E regione, Cic. *Over right against on the other side.*

Ædificare porticum quæ palatio respondeat, Cic. *Which may be ouer-right the Palace.*

AGOE.

Vide SINCE & LONG.

CONTRARIE to abhinc is hinc, or hinc ad, as
 Horum pater abhinc duos & viginti annos
 mortuus

mortuus est, Cic. Their father died two and twenty yeeres agoe. Abhinc respicit præterita, Niz.

Ante quadriennium, Four yeeres agoe.

Abhinc annis amplius & viginti quinque, Cic. More than five and twenty yeeres agoe.

Aliquot retrò seculis, annis, Certaine yeeres before agoe.

Vt dudum audiebamus, Ter. As we heard long agoe.

Nuper admodum, Ter. But awhile agoe.

Ante philosophiam patefactam, quæ nuper inventa est, Cic. Which was found out not long agoe.

Postquam ad te venit, mensis hic agitur jam septimus, Ter. It is now seven months agoe since he came to you.

Pridem, Plin. Somewhat long agoe.

Quam pridem? Cic. How long agoe?

Non ita pridem, Cic. Not long agoe.

Quam dudum istuc factum est? Plaut. How lately, or how long agoe was it done?

Nudiustertius, Cic. Three daies agoe.

Nudiustertius decimus, Cic. Thirtene daies agoe.

Nudiustertius quartus, Plin. Four daies agoe.

Nudiustertius quintus, Plaut. Five daies agoe.

Nudiustertius sextus, Plaut. Six daies agoe.

But these, except the two former, seeme not to please Volla.

Iam-dudum, Ter. Iam-pridem, Ter. Iam olim, Cic. A pretty while agoe, long agoe.

Iamdudum est quasi iam & dudum. Ideoque dudum, pridem, & olim, quandò secum habent dictionem iam, 1^o. desiderant verbum significans actionem aut passionem persistentem, i. continuò

continuò durantem : 2^o. verbo præsentis temporis gaudent : contra autem fit quando sine dictione [jam] ponuntur. Dices ergo, dudum intraui naucem, & non iamdudum. Contra, iamdudum te expecto, quia & iam expectas & dudum expectasti. Dudum autem breviusculi temporis significationem habet, prides longiusculi : Olim & quondà sanè longi.

A L L.

Omines ad vnum idem sentiunt de eare, Cic. All men, not one failing, be of the same opinion.

Quicquid sapit, meo amore sapit, Plaut. All the wisdom that he hath, he hath it by my love.

Quodcumq; militum contrahere poteritis, Cic. All the soldiers that yee can gather together, what power they be.

Hodiè toto non vidi die, Ter. I saw him not all this day.

Tuis viribus, Liu. With all force and courage.

Doctissimi quisque continentur, Cic. All most excellent learned men doe containe it.

Ornamentorum quod superfluit in senis, domum suam deportavit, Cic. All the ornaments that remained, &c.

Inquam hodiè, Plaut. Any time to day, All this day.

Ad eam sit utilitas vniuscuiusq; & vniuersorum, Cic. Let the profit of every particular man, and of all in generall, be all one.

ALL TOGETHER. Vide Wholly, Vicerly.

Aduersi, Cic. All together.

C

Vniuersi.

Vniuersè, cui Sigillatim opponitur. Cic. *All together.*

By ALL Meanes.

Quoscunq; de te queri audiui, quacunq; porui ratione, placavi, Cic. *By all the meanes I could I pacified all such as I did heare complaine of you.*

In ALL Points, Waies, Parts.

Omnibus numeris, *In all points.*

Differunt omni modo, Plin. *They differ in all points.*

Omnibus partibus commodius regitur, quàm is qui, Cic. *It is better gouerned in all points, or all manner of waies, then &c.*

Omni ratione colenda & retinenda iustitia est, Cic. *Iustice is in all waies to be exercised and kept.*

Mundus perfectus vndique est, Cic. *In all parts perfect.*

Aut vndiq; religionem tolle, aut vsquequaque conserua, Cic. *Either take away religion cleare, or preserve it in all points whole and sound.*

Quaqua versus, Cæf. *All waies, on all sides.*

ALL AT ONCE.

Vna opera, Plaut. *All at once, with one labour.*

Semel totam hauriendam, Cic. *All at once.*

ALL ONE.

Perindè ac, Perindè atq; capta vrbe, Liu. *Even as if; all one, as if the Citie had beene taken.*

Perindè est ac si, perindè est quasi.

Hoc perinde est tanquam si ego dicam, &c. Gell. *This is all one as if I should say, &c.*

Eodem.

Eodem recidit, *It commeth to the same passe, It is all one.*

Quorsum recidat responsam tuum, non magno-
perè laboro, Cic. *I passe not greatly, it is all one to me what you answer, yea or no.*

Alia causa est ejus qui calamitate premitur & ejus qui &c. Cic. *The case is not all one, or is not like, of him that is in misery, and him which &c.*

Eadem est quaestio & judicium, Cic. *The questi-
on and state or proposition is all one.*

Imò etiam porro si vis dicam, L. Nihil moror, Plaut. *Nay, I passe not: all is one to me.*

Idem est, Quint. Idem est ac si mihi neutrum reddidisset, Quint. *It is all one as if &c.*

Idem valet ac si pater judicaret, Cic. *It is euen, it is all one as though his father &c.*

Horum ego vitam mortemque justà æstimo, Sal. *I esteeme their life and death both alike: or all one.*

Non mihi par ratio cum Lucilio est, ac tecum fore, Cic. *The case is not all one with Luc.*

Hoc vnum & idem est atq; illud, Cic. *This is all one with that.*

Certe ad rem nihil interest, vtrum hunc, Cic. *Certainly as touching the matter, it is all one.*

Summa summis paria fecit, turbavit, miscuit, Cic. *He made high and low all one.*

Nihil refert, Plaut. *It maketh no matter, it is all one.*

Pergo ad alios, venio ad alios, deinde ad alios: vna res, Plaut. *The matter is all one.*

C 2

At

AT ALL.

Pugna nulla admodum fuit, Liu. *There was no battell at all.*

Ego quid agas nihil intelligo, Ter. *I understand nothing at all whereabout thou goest.*

Nihil prorsus, Ter. *Nothing at all.*

Nihil tibi quicquam credo, Ter. *I believe thee nothing at all.*

Vix aut omnino non posse fieri, Cic. *That it may either scanty, or not at all be done.*

Is omnino servus in familia non erat, Cic. *That servant was not at all in the house.*

Sensus partem si ullam habes, Cic. *If thou hast any sense at all.*

Nullo modo prorsus assentior, Cic. *I do not in any wise at all agree.*

Mihi verò cum his ipsis vix: his autem detrahis, ne vix quidem, Cic. *To myself with these things scanty and hardly: without them not at all.*

Vide nam ejus color, pudoris signum vsquam indicat, Ter. *See whether his colour shew any token of shame at all.*

IN ALL.

In totum, Plin. Ian. In uniuersum, Quint. *Wholly, In all.*

Aduentus noster ne minime quidem vobis fuit sumptui, Cic. *Our coming was no charge at all to you.*

ALMOST.

Am ferè moriens me vocat, accessi, Ter. *Being almost at the point of death.*

juxta, i. propè, apud, Desp. Iuxta te sum, Neere by, Neere or close by thee, neere to thee.

Granitate annonæ juxta seditionem ventum, Tac. *By reason of dearth of victuall, it came almost to a sedition.*

Modò non montes auri pollicens, Ter. *Promising almost mountaines of gold.*

Assentiri alicui magna ex parte, Cic. *Almost wholly to assent to one.*

Quod paulò minùs vtrumq; euenit, Suet. *Which both almost happened or came to passe.*

Eadem principem paulò minùs quatuordecim annos perpessus terrarum orbis tandem desinit, Suet. *Almost fourteene yeeres.*

Civilem se admodum inter initia ac paulò minùs quàm priuatum egit, Suet. *And almost as a priuate man.*

Paulò breuiùs quàm totus hinc aut illinc septentrio crenigatus, Plin. *And almost the whole north part on one side to the other was sailed and travelled over.*

Ille mihi secundum te & liberos nostros ita est, ut sit penè par. Cic. *I doe so esteeme him next to you and our children, that it is almost equal.*

Penè dicam, Cic. *I may almost well say.*

Plenq; omnes, Ter. *Well neere all, All for the most part.*

Prope, i. apud, juxta, ut prope te sedeo. Propè aduers. significat saepe, sere, ut

Prope cecidi, *I had almost fallen.* Hinc propediem, i. cito, & propemodum, i. ferè, penè.

Prope seditionem ventum, Tac. *It came almost to a sedition.*

Propè adest, quum alieno more viuendum est mihi, Ter. *The time is almost come, that I must &c.*

Quorum honoribus agri, propè dicam ipsi montes fauerunt, Cic. *I may almost or in a manner say.*

Propè est factum, vt in iussu Prætoris signis conuulsis in aciem exirent, Liu. *It came almost to passe, that &c.*

Propemodum habeo jam tibi fidem, Ter. *I dare almost beloeue thee now.*

Quasi talenta ad quindecim collegi, Ter. *Almost or about fifteene talents.*

Sub ipsa die, Plin. *Even almost at the same day, a little before that day.* Vide Sub in After. Commonly Sub serueth to an Ablat. when it signifieth Neere to: to an Accus. when it signifieth About, Desp.

Tantum non, Suet. *Almost.*

Tantum non jam circuibantur à dextro cornu, Liu. *They were now almost or in a manner cleane compassed of the right wing.*

Me pugnis miserum vsque occidit, Ter. *He hath almost killed mee with beating and thumping with his fists, wretch that I am.* Vsq; aliquandò significat Propè, Desp.

Parum abest quin &c. *It lacketh but little that, Almost.*

Proximè pro fermè, Nir. Non possum nò proximè atq; ille, aut etiam æquè laborare, Cic.

Si ita fecissem, me scilicet maximè, sed proximè illum quoq; fessissem, Cic. Proxime atq; ill. laboro, Cic. *I am almost or very nigh as carefull as he.*

ALONE

ALONE.

SOLæ sumus, Ter. *Wee be lone women without husbands or defenders.*

Solarius homo, Cic. *A lone or solitarie man.*

Missa facio, Ter. *I let all alone.*

Aliquem missum facere, *To let one alone.*

Mitte me, Cord. *Let me alone.*

Omitte me posthac, Cor. *Let me alone.*

Mitte me, idem.

Along. See Downe along.

Per mediam aulam ambulat, *Along in the middle of the hall.*

Occurrit mihi per vicos, *He met me as I walked along in the streets.*

Vidi obiter, quam per vicos portareretur, Cord. *As he was carried along the streets.*

ALREADIE.

Longè jam abieram, Ter. *I was already gone a great way past.*

Iam antea petiui abs te, Cic. *I haue desired it already of you before time.*

Iam jamq; adest, Cic. *He is euen now already come.*

Domus præstò apud me esse aiunt, Ter. *They say he is already at home at my house.*

ALSO.

Quid aduersus te ipse comisit adolescens, sit hostis & meus, Quint. *Let him be my enemy also.*
Traxerat ex familiaritate mentis magnam protinus

C 4

&

& in membra constantiam. Quint. *By the sta-
bleness of his minde he gathered also.*

Credo, neque id injuria, quin mihi molestum est,
Ter. *I beleue thee, and not without cause, and I
am also sorry therefore, or it grieueth me also.*

Ego quoque etiam credidi, Ter. *I also my self
did beleue it.*

Tum copulatiua particula frequentè sequitur
dictionem eam.

Cum multis in locis nostrorum hominum inge-
nia virtutèq; soleo mirari, tum maximè in
his studijs, Cic. *So also especially.*

Vt hoc quis non credat, qui norit te, abs te esse
ortum, Ter. *Even this thing also who would not
thinke or beleue.*

Aut verò, Cic. *Or also.*

SO ALSO.

Cum multis in locis, tum maximè in his studijs,
Cic. *As many times, so also especially in these stu-
dies.*

AND ALSO.

Et item, Lucrer. *And also.*

Stultus atq; etiam insanus, Hor. *And also mad.*
Solis defectiones, itemque Luna prædicuntur,
Cic. *The eclipses of the sunne, and also of the
Mooone.*

Lunus Ruffi clarissimi civis & perindè foelicis,
Plin. l. iiii. *And also happy.*

Adeonè me ignavum putas, adeonè porro ingra-
tum, aut inhi. manum, aut ierum, vi, Ter. *And
also so valiant, or valourous.*

Simul

Simul tibi in mentem veniat facito, quemadmo-
dum vitam hujusce depinxeris, Cic. *And also,
or, And moreover remember you.*

Tum pro &. Tum autem qui illum non flocci fe-
cerim, Ter. *And also that I did make any account
at all of him.*

Tibi fuit hoc semper facillimum, & verò esse de-
buit, Cic. *And also, or, and why it ought to be so.*

YEA AND ALSO.

Necnon & minacitè effragitantes, aut, Suet.
Necnon etiam, *Yea and also requiring with me-
nacing.*

Et nos mala dicimus, sed exigua, & porro mini-
ma, Cic. *Yea and also exceeding little.*

Frulla ostendisti, & verò etiam mihi, Cic. *Yea
and to me also.*

Et verò etiam, Cic. Id est, atque etiam, Niz.
Yea and also.

ALTHOUGH, *Albeit.*

Cum sedulò munditè nos habemus, vix æ-
gè amatorculos invenimus, Plaut. *Albe-
it we trim up our selves diligently, yet wee scarce
finde lovers.*

Cum in omnibus causis gravioribus initio di-
cendi commoueri soleam, tamen in hac mul-
ta me perturbant, Cic. *Although in all weigh-
ter bus I use to be troubled in the beginning of
speaking, yet in this especially many things so trou-
ble me.*

Etiam si tu neges, certo scio, Ter. *Although thou
wouldst say nay.*

C 5

E 6

Et si illis planè orbatus essem, magnum tamen afferret ætas ipsa mihi solatium, Cic. *Although they were cleane taken from me.*

Licet ipse nos amemus, tamen, Cic. *Although &c.*

Neque nihil, neque omnia hæc sunt, quæ dicit tamen, Ter. *It is somewhat that he saith, though it be not all.*

Id quoq; possum ferre, si modò reddat, quamquam injurium est, Ter. *Although it be iniurious.*

Quantumvis rusticus, Hor. *Albeit, &c.*

Obtundis, tamen si intelligo. Ter. *Although I understand this well enough.*

Si pro quavis. Redeam, non, si me obsecret, *No though shee would desire me.*

Si ego digna hac contumelia sum maximè, at tu indignus qui faceres tamen, Ter. *Although I am never so much worthy of this reproach, yet &c.*

Quamvis juncta sit, tamen soluta videri debet oratio, Quint. *Although &c.*

Vt enim quæras omnia; quomodo Græci ineptum appellent non reperies, Cic. *Although thou seeke all places, yet shalt thou not finde, &c.*

Sine quo, ut reliqua ex sententia succedant, vix satis liberi videntur fore, Cic. *Although all other things succeed according to our wish, yet &c.*

ALWAY.

NUnquam non coronam lauream ceruice gestat, it, Suet. *He did wear alway about his neck a garland of laurell.*

Mibi

Mihi usque curæ erit quid agas, Cic. *I will alway be careful what you doe.*

Nolite usquequaq; eadem querere, Cic. *Doe you not alway demand one thing.*

AMENDS.

Pæria facere, Sen. *To make amends.*

AMISSE.

Non malè, Plaut. *Not amisse.*

Perperam pronuntiare, Plin. Jun. *Ill or amisse to pronounce.*

AMONG.

Ex cunctis vnum deligere, Cic. *Among all to chuse one.*

Ei ex alijs Gallis maximam fidem habebat, Cæf. *Among all the other French-men he most did credit him.*

Id solum ex his quæ imperasset non faciendum esse censerem, Curt. *That this thing only among all the things that he hath commanded should not be performed.*

Apud juventutem, Cic. *Among young men.*

Mater virginis in medio est, Ter. *The maidens mother is here among &c.*

In turpissimis rebus habere, Cæf. *To esteeme among things most disgracefull.*

In Ablativo inseruiens interdum significat inter, Desp.

Præ turba elisi examinatio; sunt plurimi: & in his

his duo senatores, Suet. i. inter hos, *Among these.*

Pessima Decemvirosum in vulgus fama est, Liu. *The ten Primes were very ill spoken of abroad among the people.*

Sentio nisi in bonis amicitiam esse non posse, Cic. *But only among good men.*

Inibi, Plaut. Cic. Inibi emit amissum filium, Plaut. *Among them.*

Inter præcipua sæculi ornamenta, Plin. lxx. *Among, &c.*

ANOTHER, One Another.

ANOTHER, OTHER.

Geminatio verborum habet interdum vim: leporem aliàs, Cic. *Had at other times.*

Alia res est, Ter. *It is another manner of matter.*

Si alibi plus perdiderim, Plaut. *Alibi, in another thing.*

Aliò missus sum, Ter. *I am sent to another place.*

Aliò servare aliquid, Cic. *To keep a thing for another purpose.*

Aliuc alioversum diseram, Plaut. *For another purpose: to another end.*

Aliundè, Plin. *From some other place.*

Aliundè pendere, Cic. *To depend upon another man.*

Altero quoque die, Cell. *Every other day.*

Alius atque olim, Ter. *Another man than he was wont to be.*

Cætera series deinde sequetur, Cic. *The other rank shall afterward follow.*

Rursum

Rursum altero cornu in diuersum litus excurrit, Curt. *To the shore on the other side.*

Virum cætera egregium, Lin. *Græca locutio est, In all other things an excellent man.*

Ecce autem de transuerso, Cic. *But loe on the other side.*

Ex altera parte, Cic. *On the other side.*

Te esse præter nostram opinionem comperi, Ter. *I perceive you are another manner of man than I thought you had been.*

Scorsum a te sentio, Plaut. *I am of another opinion than thou art.*

Cogito trans Tyberim hortos parare, Cic. *On the other side of Tyber.*

Vicaria mors, Quint. *Death suffered for another man.*

Pœna vicaria, Quint. *Punishment sustained for another man.*

Expecto quid ille tecum, quid tu vicissim, Cic. *And what you again on the other part.*

ONE ANOTHER.

Alius alium percontatur, Plaut. *We ask one another.*

Alius alio more viuentes, Sal. *Living one after one sort, another after another.*

Aliud alio dissipant, Cic. *He cast one thing into one corner, another into another.*

Aliud ex alio malum, Ter. *One mischief upon another.*

Aliud ex alij moræ, Liu. *One delay after another. More judgments of this kind see in After.*

Aliud

Aliud ex alio occurrit, Plaut. *One thing putte
me in minde of another.*

Aliter cum Tyranno, aliter cum amico vivitur.
Cic. *We live one way with a tyrant, another with
friend.*

Colant illi se inter se, Cic. *They love one an-
other.*

Audiamus nos vicissim, Cor. *Let vs heare one an-
other.*

Vinculum adstrictum nodis in semetipsum impli-
catis, Curt. *A bond tied with knots, wrapped on
in another.*

Aliubi atque aliubi meliora, Plin. *Better in one
place then in another.*

Alter alteri obstrepere, Liu. *The one at the other.*
One against the other, vide Against.

One after another, vide After.

Agere dueros, Vug. *To shew some one way, some
another.*

Ne inde odium, hinc contemptus oriatur, Quint.
*Lest on the one part hatred, on the other contemp-
t may fortune to arise.*

Huc & illuc, Hor.

Nosq; e inter nos esse complexos narrabat, Cic.
That we embraced one another.

Inter nos lordeus alteri, Plaut. *We esteem one
one another.*

Inter se amare, Cic. *To love one another.*

Inter sese fabulantur, Plaut. *They talke one with
another.*

Inter se distantes ternis pedibus, Col. *Being
three foot asunder one from another.*

Inter se ne contingant, curato, Col. *So
that*

that one touch not another.

Inter se dissimiles, Quint. *Not like one to ano-
ther.*

Inter vos benè dicatis, Plaut. *Say well one of an-
other.*

Pueri inter se amant, i. mutuò, Desp.

Inuicem intentare crimen, Quint. *To lay one to
another's charge.*

Hec inuicem obstant, Quint. *These things let one
another.*

Alium verò ex Apostolis non vidi quenquam,
Bez. *I saw no other.*

Propter vicinitatem totos dies simul eramus in-
uicem, Cic. *We were whole daies together with
one another.*

Inuicem se mutuis exhortationibus exacuere,
Plin. Iun. *To incourage one another.*

Neuter alterum diligit, Cic. *Neither of them lo-
ueth other.*

Neuter vtri inuidet, Plaut. *Neither enuieeth o-
ther.*

Quam non liceret mihi nullius partis esse, Poll.
Cic. *It ben I might not chuse but be of the one par-
tie or the other.*

Haurire promiscuè ex aliquo loco, Cic. pro-
miscuè, *Together confusèdly: one with ano-
ther.*

Vterq; vtriq; est cordi, Ter. *Each of them loveth
each other well.*

Vterq; alterum verberavit, Cic. *Each of them did
beat other.*

Vtrumque inuicem adjuuarento fuit, Plin. Iun.
These two things did one helpe another.

Quam

Quum sæpè vtrò citròq; legati inter eos mitte-
rentur. Cæſ. *From the one part to the other of-*
tentimes.

Amantes vna inter ſe, Plaut. *I loving one another.*

Vter alteri dixerit, nescio. Plin. *Which of them*
told it to the other, or whether to the other.

Dijudicare non poterat, vter vtri antereferendus
virtute videretur. Cæſ. *A man could not diſcerne*
which was in virtue to be preferred before the o-
ther.

In ſacris munitis bene capitur alterutrum pro na-
mò vel vicatim, *One another*, Teſte Vallæ, vt ad
Rom. Deus patiemur & ſolati det vobis id
ipſum ſapere in alterutrum, Rom. 15. 5. Quod
Beza ſic corrigit, Det vobis vt eodem modo
inter vos mutuò affecti ſitis, Rom. 12. 5. Singu-
la autem alter alterius membra. Pothinus (in-
quit) diſſet, alius alterius. Beza ſic, Singu-
latim autem, alij aliorum in membra. Nam al-
ter vnam duarum verum vel partiam ſignifi-
cat, vt, Hannibal alterum oculum amiſit. Alius
de pluribus dicitur communiter: niſi vbi di-
uerſa conceduntur, vt, alia eſt facies mea: alia
tua. ſac. 5. 16. Conſitemini alterutrum pecca-
ta veſtra, & orate pro mutuo. Vallæ ſic corri-
git, Conſitemini mutuò peccata veſtra & ora-
te pro vobis mutuò. Beza ſic, Conſitemini a-
lij alijs, & orate alij pro alijs.

ANY.

PErcontabor æquis, adoleſcentem nouerit.
Plaut. *I will aſke whether any man did know*
the young man?

Quæro,

Quæro, ecquid literarum. Cic. *I aſke whether he*
brought me any letters?

Nunquid hic eſt. Ter. *Is there any man here?*

Nunquid horum probat noſter Antiochus? Doth
our Antiochus *proue any of theſe things?*

Nunquid eſt quod opera mea vobis opus ſit? *Is*
there any thing that my ſervice can do you any plea-
ſure in?

Nunquidnam amplius tibi cum illa fuit Charine?

Ter. *Haddeſt thou ever any thing elſe to doe with*
her?

Si vel maxima flumina in riuos diducantur, qua-
libet tranſitum præbent. Quint. *qualibet, In a-*
ny place that one will.

Si quicquam mentitum inuenies, occidito. Ter.
If thou proue that I lyed any one ward, kill me.

Ciceronem cuiſcunque eorum fortiter oppoſue-
rim. Quin. *I will ſtoutly ſet Cicero againſt any of*
them whoſoever they be.

Si tibi quid feci. Ter. *If I haue done any thing to you.*

Quid put for Aliquid.

Cuiſbet conditioni obtemperare. Juſt. *To obey*
a y condition that you will.

Sic egit cauſam ſuam, vt neque eloquentia ma-
iore quiſquam, nec grauitate potuerit. Cic. *As*
not any man with greater eloquence.

Videntur vbiuis tutius quàm in Senatu fore. Cic.

Vbiuis, *In any place.*

Vllus ponitur vel Negatiuè, vt, Non eſt vllus qui
currat: vel Interrogatiuè, vt, Eſtne vllus qui
currat? vel Subiunctiuè, vt, Si vllus me voca-
bit, ſtatim veniam. Deſpauimus huius pro-
prietatis quæſtionem, whether it may ſily be ſaid,

Vllus

Vllus homo ante ardes ambulat; *Any man walketh before the doores: He anfixereth No.* Nam licet vllus significat aliquis, tamen nunquam affirmatiuè ponitur.

Vna harum quauis causa me vt faciam monet. Ter. *Any one of all these causes &c.*

Ratum sit quod finitor vni vlli, à quo missus erit, renuntiatur, Cic. *To any one, &c.*

Si ea quidem deducta est vsquam gentium, Ter. *To any place whatsoever it be.*

BY ANY MEANES.

Vereor ne vxor aliquà hoc resciscat, Ter. *I feare lest my wife should come to know this by any meanes.*

Si quo pacto potes, Cic. *If you can by any meanes.* Si vllò modo est vt possit, quod spero fore, Ter. *If it may be by any meanes, &c.*

AT ANY TIME.

Ecquando te rationem factorum tuorum redditurum putasti? Cic. *Didst thou thinke to giue account of thy doings at any time?*

Quæro nunquando tibi moram attulerit, quominus, &c. Cic. *I aske whether he did enere any time let you, that you could not, &c.*

Puto concedi nobis oportere, vt Græco verbis vtamur, si quando minus occurreret Latinum. Cic. *I thinke that we ought to haue libertie to vs a Greeke word, if at any time the Latine word comes not to minde.*

Vnquam hodiè, Plaut. *Any time to day: all the day.*

IN ANY WISE.

Longissimè abhorret mea ratio ab hoc facto, Cic. *My reason will not in any wise be perswaded to agree to that act.*

Mibi perdifficile esse contra tales oratores, non modò tantam causam perorare, sed omniò verbum facere conari, Cic. *But in any wise to endeavour to speake one word.*

Prorsus tacere non queo, Ter. *I cannot in any wise hold my peace.*

Nullo modo prorsus assentior, Cic. *I doe not in any wise at all agree.*

Quoquomodo ad iudicandum veni, Plin. Iun. *Come to iudgement in any wise howsoeuer it be.*

AS ANY.

Tam sum amicus Reipub. quàm qui maxime, Cic. *I beare as good a will to the common weale as any man doth.*

ANY THING.

Ita tamen, vt nihil minus velim, quàm Pomponiam & puerum versari in timore ruinæ, Cic. *But in such sort as I would any thing rather, then that Pomponia, &c.*

Quicquam, Plaut. *Any thing.*

Num illi molestæ quidpiam hæ sunt nuptiæ, Ter. *Is this marriage any thing grienous unto him.*

Quidius potius quàm iudicium, Cic. *Any thing rather then iudgement.*

Nunne expertus vsquam, Plaut. *Hast thou tried me in any thing.*

Neque

Neque istic neque alibi vsquam erit in m-
mora. Ter. *Neither in this matter nor in any thin-
else whatsoever it be.*

ANY WHERE.

Si scieris aspidem occultè latere vsquam. Cic. *A-
ny where.*

Quasi habeam de quo gentem meam accusem.
As if I had anything whereof to accuse my nation.

N. a. Cic. in Sc. *There is not any that.*

Sit illi qui subeuntes propellerent. Curt. *As if
any had stood at defence against them.*

APART.

Extra turbam colloqui. Plant. *To converse toge-
ther apart from the company.*

Omnia omni alia spe. Curt. *All other hope set apart.*

Beneficia singulis civibus priuatim dantur. Cic.
To each man apart.

Seorsum ab altero aliquid parare, Cal. Cic. *Apart
by himselfe.*

Separatim de probitate alicuius dicere. Cic. *To
speak of ones honesty apart.* Separatè. Cic. idem.

Singulatim unicuique respondere. Cic. *To answer
each one apart by himselfe.* Sigillatim idem.

In vniuersum de ventis diximus, nunc viritum in-
cipien us illos excutere. Sen. *We have spoken
generally of winds, now we will begin to discourse
them particularly or apart by themselves.*

De iunum Romanorum supplicis sigillatim po-
nus quàm generatim atque vniuersè loquar.
Cic. *Rather apart by themselves than vniuersally
or*

or together.

Vltimi erant cum suis quisque ducibus. Curt.
With their Captaines severally or apart.

Ergo pro se quisque precari capere. Curt. *There-
fore euery one requested him apart.*

Pro se quisque dexteram eius amplexi, grates
habebant velut præsentì deo. Curt. idem.

A S.

Occurrit ei reuerenti. Heb. 7. 1. *Met him as
he returned.*

Non sum à quo multa doceri queas. I am not
from a one as from whom you may learne much.

*Although many of the diuisions following may
fall vnder the same sense, yet for easer and rea-
der use I haue thought fit thus to distinguish.*

As.

Quippe vbi locustæ quaterna cubita impleant.
Plaut. *Where by locusts are foure cubits long.*

Lucius frater eius vixit qui peregrinè depugna-
uit, familiam ducit. Cic. *Lucius his brother as a
man that had fought abroad in warre.*

Has literas Silenes, vixote innoxius, ad Alexan-
dram sæpe deferre tentauit. Curt. *As being
harmlesse.*

Super vinum & epulas. Curt. *As they were drink-
ing, and banqueting.*

Non nouisti me? P. Quod quidem veniat in
mentem. Plaut. *No not as I remember.*

Quod inter nos liceat dicere. Cic. *As I may tell
you betwene me and you.*

Erat

Erat cum literis Latinis, tum etiam Græcis, ut
temporibus illis satis eruditus. Cic. He was
as that time served, well learned both in Latin
and Græke.

Orationem salutarem, ut in tali tempore, ha-
buit. Liu. He made unto them, as that time
served, or as might be in such a time, a fruitfull and
profitable oration.

Ere nata melius fieri haud potuit, Ter. As the
case stood, it could not have beene better done.

Ex compacto, Suet. Ex composito, Liu. As
they had agreed.

Ex re & extempore constituere aliquid, Cic. To
ordaine any thing as the matter & time shall require.

Illud accidit valdè ex voluntate, Cic. That fell out
as I greatly desired. Ex voto, Plaut. As I desired.

Fac valeas, meque mutuò diligas, Planc. Cic.
And loue me, as I doe thee.

Eduxit eam mater pro sua, Ter. My mother brought
her up as her owne.

Id mihi eni pro explorato, Cic. I will account
that as certaine.

Quod iudicatum non sit, pro infecto haberi o-
portet, Cic. It must be accounted as not done.

As As, Doubled in the same sentence.

Sic ei comendavi, ut grauissimè diligentissimè
potui, Cic. I did commend you unto him as ear-
nestly, substantially and diligently as I could.

Ut honorificentissimis verbis ipse consequi pote-
ro, Cic. With as honourable words as possibly I can.

Ei te commendavi ut diligentissimè potui, Cic.
I wrote in your behalfe to him as diligently as possi-
bly I could.

Æquè

Æquè, perinde doctus ac ille, As learned as he.

Cui charus æquè sis, ac fuisti parenti, Cic. To
whom thou art as deare as thou hast beene to thy
owne father.

Miser æquè atque ego, Ter. euen as miserable as my
selfe.

Noctibus æquè quàm die cernunt, Plin. They
see by night as well as by day.

Fuit cum ea aqualis, Plin. Was as old as it.

Æquare quæpiam re aliqua, Liu. To be as excel-
lent in any thing as another is.

Equitem æquare cursu, Liu. To run as fast as a
horseman.

Locus est bellus atque optabam, Plaut. The
place is as handsome as I wished.

Scilicet quisque vendit quàm potest carissimè,
Cor. Every man selleth as deare as he can. Descri-
bam quam potero diligentissimè, Cor. As dili-
gently as I can. Darium quàm maximo cursu pos-
set, æqui nuntiantes, Cur. As speedily as he could.

Cum Pompeius ita contendisset, ut nihil unquàm
magis, ut cum Crasso redire in gratiam, Cic.
When Pompey had endeoured as much as he
could, or as earnestly as euer he did any thing, that.

Omnibus precibus orabant, ut se cibo iuuarent,
Cic. They desired as earnestly, as possibly they could,
&c.

Par sapientia ad formā, Plaut. As wise as beautiful.
Per quàm maximo potest exercitu comparato,
Curt. Having gathered as great an army as possibly
he could.

Sapiens cum prius nostræ ciuitatis homo, Cic.
As wise a man as any is lighty in our citie.

Non

Non quâ filius alienius, sed quâ homo æstimatur. Plaut. *Men do not so much regard him as he means sonne, as in that he is a man.* Quâ se Quatenus.

Si quâm audax est ad conandum, tam esset ob-
kums in agendo. Cic. *If he were as obscure
doing, as he is desperate in endeavouring, &c.*

Agam quâm brevissimè potero. Cic. *I will do it as
briefly as I can.* Or, Dicam quanta maxima bre-
vitate potero. Delp. Cic.

Faciliter multò natura finditur In quamlibet re-
nues crustas. Plin. *Just as thin shards as you will
your self.*

Quanta maxima potest cura. Fab. *With as much
care as is possible.*

Tanta est inter eos, quanta maxima potest mo-
ram studiorumque distantia. Cic.

As. for ACCORDING.

Pro modo vitium corrigendum opus. Quint.
*Then work must be accorded as their power and
capacities.* Secm eia in this sense in According.

Quâm minime multi de illius nefario scelere
audire possent. Cic. *That as few persons as might
be, should hear of it.*

Quâm plurimo vende. Cic. *To sell as deare as he
can.*

Quantivis pretij homo. Ter. *A substantiall honest
man as can be.*

As FARRE. vide FARRE.

Quantum è vultu eius intelligo. Cic. *As farre as I
perceive by his countenance.*

Quantum

Quantum suspicor, Ter. *As farre as I suppose.*

Quantumcunque possum, Cic. *As farre as my
power will stretch.* Vide FARRE.

Malo animo nihil peccaui, quod equidem sciam.
I have not offended as farre as I know.

As FOR.

Quod ad me attinet, Cic. *As for my part.*

Quid igitur contra Brutum me dicturum putas?
A. Tu verò, ut videtur: nam praefinire non
est meum, Cic. *As for you, doe as you thinke
good.*

Quantum ad porticus, nihil, Plin. Iun. *As for,
or, as touching the porches, &c.*

De reliquo, si id, &c. Cic. *As for the rest.*

As GREAT.

Altero tanto maior, Cic. Or, duplo major, *As big
againe.*

Inflar voluminis erat epistola, Cic. *Thy epistle
was as great as a volume.*

Scio esse grandem itidem ut pecuniam, Plaut.
*I know it is as great as the summe of money
is.*

Quâm potui maximis itineribus ad Amanum
exercitum duxi, I conducted my great army to
Amanus by as great iourneys as I could possibly.

Parit ova quanta anseres, Plin. *She layeth as big
egges as geese doe.*

Quanta hæc mea paupertas est, tamen, &c. Ter.
As great as my povertie is, yet &c.

D

As

AS IN DEED.

Celebrare facta alicujus ex veritate, Tac. To celebrate ones famous deeds as the truth is indeed. Vide plura in Indeed, or In.
Vt est hominum genus, Cic. As indeed they are a kinde of men.

AS FOR IN STEAD, In place.

Sæpe etiam quod falso creditum est, veri vicem obtinuit, Cic. Oftentimes that which hath beene falsely beleev'd, hath beene taken as true.
In honore mensarum, Plin. Is esteemed as a dainties meat.
In dotem esse, Or doti esse, To be as her dowrie.
In gloriam referre aliquid, Liu. To repute as glorie and praise.
In beneficij loco petere aliquid ab aliquo, Cic. To desire at ones hand as a benefit or pleasure.
In remedio esse, Plin. To serve as a remedy.
Mors in beneficij partem numeretur, Cic. Death may be accounted as a benefit or pleasure.
Pro ancilla habere, Plaut. To use as or instead, and in place of a servant or handmaid.
Gerere se pro ciue, Cic. To use himselfe as a citizen.
Pro parente colere, Lin. To reverence as his owne father.

AS IF.

Similem habet vultum, ac si, &c. Cic. He hath a countenance, or he looketh as if, &c.
Ad similitudinem gymnasiarum, Cic. As if they would make, &c. Præ se ferre speciem doctrinæ, Cic.

Latine and English.

Cic. To make as if he were very learned. Insulæ speciem præbere, Curt. To shew as if it were an Island.
Ita vt si esset filia, Ter. Pro quasi. As if she had beene mine owne daughter.
Itidem vt cognata si sit, Ter. As if she had beene mine owne cousin.
Officijs iuxta, ac si meus frater esset, sustentavit, Cic. He maintained him with friendly pleasure, even as if he had beene my owne brother. This manner of speech is very elegant. Of which more anon.
Perinde atque capta vrbe, Liu. Or, perinde ac, perinde ac si, Even as if the citie had beene taken.
Id perinde quasi factum sit, nostro judicio confirmemus, Cic. Let vs confirme it with our iudgement as if it were done.
Pro eo habendum atque si nullo jure factum esset, Vlp. It must be esteemed as if it were done by no right.
Quasi de improviso respice ad eum, Ter. Look toward him as if thou hadst not seene him before.
Non secus ac si meus frater esses, Cic. Even as if thou hadst beene mine owne brother.

AS IT WERE, AS THOUGH.

Sicut in aram, confugit in hujus domum, Cic. He fled into this mans house for safeguard, as it had beene an altar.
Gloria virtutem tanquam vñora sequitur, Cic. As it were, &c.

Ex judicio velut ex incendio nudus effugit Quint. *As it were out of the midst of a fire.*

Iam ut in limine, jam ut intra limen auditur, Plin. *Like as it were at the door, so as it were within the entry.*

Quæ semper vivunt ceu talpæ, Plin. Liu. *As if they were wants.*

Instar vitæ, Cic. *As it were a verie life indeed.*
Pro for tanquam. Amavi pro meo, Ter. *I loved as my owne sonne.*

Aspicimus lituras ejusmodi, quasi quædam vulnera tabularum recentia, Cic. *As it were.*

Quasi verò id cupiditate defendendæ nobilitatis aut studio partium fecerit, Cic. *As though*
Sec.

LIKE AS, EVEN AS.

Similis erit finis boni atque antea fuerat, Cic. *The end of felicity shall be as it was before.*

Vice, id est, in similitudinem. Sardanapali vice, in suo lectulo mori, Cic. *To die in his bed as Sardanapalus did.*

Item atque, Var. *Alike as.*

Non dissimile est atque ire, Cic. *This is alike as if we went.*

Atque pro ut, uti. Hoc vnum & idem videtur esse atque id quod de meipso nominatim tulisti, Cic. *As that which, &c.*

In loco fratris amare, Ter. *To love even as his naturall brother.*

Cestius senator dissertuit, principes quidem instar deorum esse, Tac. *Cestius reasoned that Princes were as Gods.*

Id

Id quod ex monumentis patet, Liu. *As it appeareth by their monuments.*

Nullæ lites sunt, quæ cogant homines sicut in foro non bonos oratores, item in theatro actores malos perpeti, Cic. *Which can constrain men in like manner to abide ill players in a Stage, as they doe ill orators in the common place.*

Perinde asperiores erunt, prout oris hiatu similiaut diverso pronuntiabuntur, Quint. *Even as, Like as.*

Pro victis abiere, Liu. *They departed as vanquished, like as.*

Pro eo ac debui graviter molestæque tuli, Salpit. Cic. *I took it grievously as my part and due was.*

Præbe te talem hoc tempore, qualem te jam antè præbui, Cic. *Show thy selfe now like a man, as thou hast done before time.*

Quemadmodum spero, Cic. *Even as I trust.*

AS LITTLE.

An nescis quæ sit hæc res. S. iuxta cum ignarissimis, Plaut. *Even as little as they that be most ignorant.*

Quantumlibet parum, Quint. *As little as you will.*

Quantulumcunque videbitur, Cic. *Quantulum idemque est, Cic. As little as.*

Mihi conjectori quantulum visum est de argento, Cic. *As little as he thought good himselfe.*

Mulieri reddidit quantulum visum est, Cic. *He delivered to the woman as little as he would himselfe.*

D 3

As

As Long.

Tam diu dum forum habuit ornatum, Cic. *So long as, &c.*

Si tam diu vixerit tecum, quam ego cum Peto, Plin. Jun. *If he shall live as long with you, as I have done with Petus.*

Ego tandiu requiesco, quandiu ad te scribo, Cic. *So long as, &c.*

As Much, As Many.

Tantum quantum sat est, Cic. *So much as is sufficient.*

Totidem verbis quot Stoici, Cic. *Even in as many words as the Stoicks and no more.*

Aequè ac si Ticius, &c. *Even as much as if Ticius, &c.*

Aequè ac, Or Aequè ut vnumquemque vestrum, Cic. *As much as every one of you.* Ex æquo fertilis, Plin. *Even as fertile.*

In quo instar omnium auxiliorum erat, Iustinus, *Which could doe as much as all other helpes.*

Quam potero adjutabo senem, Ter. *I will helpe the old man as much as I can, or shall be able.*

Quam with Volo, is as much as Tantum Quantum. As, Dumne reducami, turbent porro quam velint, Ter. *As much as they will.*

Ferramenta duplicia quam numerus servorum exigit, resecta & reposita custodiat, Col. *Double so many tooles of Iron as the number of his servants requireth.*

As Much. See more in Much.

Sexies

Sexies tantum quam quantum satum sit oblatum est, Cic. *Sixe times so much as was sowed.*

Quamvis multos nominatim proferre, Cic. *To utter by name as many as you will.* Plura vide supra in As As, and in Much and Many.

As Nigh.

Quam proximè hostem, & ad hostem, Cic. *As nigh his enemy as can be.*

As Often.

Quos quidem omnibus sententijs vlciscor & persequor, omnibus bonis approbantibus, Cic. *Whom I rate and inueigh against so often as ever I tell my opinion, and that with the favour of all good men.*

Toties quoties perscribitur, Cic. *As often as ever, &c.*

So As.

Ita me fecistis consulem, quomodò pauci in hac ciuitate facti sunt, Cic. *You haue made me Consull in such sort as few haue beene.*

Quomodò pro ut. Quomodo nunc est, pedem ubi ponat in suo non habet, Cic. *As the matter goeth now, he hath not a place of his owne to set his foot in.*

Sic ei te commendaui ut grauissimè diligentissimè que potui, Cic. *I did commend you vnto him as earnestly, substantially, and diligently as I could.*

D 4

Pro

Pro eo habendam est ac si factum esset, Vlp. *It*
so to be esteemed as if it had been done.

Non ego idem facio vt alios in comœdijs aman-
res vidi facere, Plaut. I doe not so as, &c.

Ita vt ingenium est omnium hominum, Ter. *S*
as the nature of all men is.

Itane verò? Plaut. *Doeſt thou ſo ſpeak as thou*
thinkeſt?

Vt difficile ſit de temeritate eorum, perinde v-
caula poſtulat, dicere, Cic. That it is hard in ſuch
wiſe to ſpeak of their raſhneſſe as the matter of
caſe requireth.

Præbe te talem hoc tempore qualem jam antè
præbuiſti, Cic. Shew thyſelfe now like a man
as thou haſt done before time.

As, So.

Sicut & Sicuti interdum non res ſimiles, ſed
diuerſas & planè contrarias denotant. Ita
in ſecundo membro ponitur. Sicut implicata
ſuſpitionibus, ita non ſatis conuinci prolati-
onibus viſa eſt, Plin. lunn. As, So, &c.

Vt operum ſpectigia ſpectantur, latent fundamen-
ta, Quint. As the tops of houſes are ſeene, ſo the
foundations. Ita ſubintelligitur.

Luxuria cum omni ætate turpis, tum ſene-
ctute ſædiſſima eſt, Cic. As uncleane luſt is
a foule thing in euery age, ſo it is moſt filthy in old
age.

Hæc cum ſummè inutilia, tum multò turpiſſi-
ma ſunt, Cic. As theſe things are very needleſſe,
ſo very baſe.

As

As Soone.

Cum dicto, Apul. *As ſoone as he had ſpoken.*

Cum prima luce, Ter. Cic. *As ſoone as it was*
day. Vide Soone.

Quàm quidem poſſum celeritèr perſtringam,
Cic. I will touch it as ſhortly as I can.

Peto à te vt quàm celerrimè librarius mittatur,
Cic. As ſpeedily as may be.

Quàm primum, Ter. *As ſoone as can be poſſible. That*
as, very quickly: for it differeth from quàm primum
As ſoone as I did this or that.

Vt primum: vbi primum, ſimulatque.

As To.

Ad ornatum. Ad ſpeciem magnifico ornatu, Cic.
Magnificent as to appearing or ſhew. Quantum
ad. Vide As for.

As Touching.

A morbo valui, ab animo ager ſum, Plaut. *As*
touching my body I fare well, but as touching my
mind I was ſicke.

Paratus ab exercitu, Cæſ. Cic. *Prepared as tou-*
ching his army.

De hac parte reddemus vos ſecuros, Plaut. Cic.
As touching this part we will ſecure you.

Nam de reducenda, Ter. *As touching the bring-*
ing ſher againe.

Nam de te quidem ſatis ſcio, Ter. *For as concer-*
ning you.

Nam verò narrationem quòd iubent veriſimilem
eſſe, & apertam & breuem, rectè nos admo-
uent, Cic. Now as touching that they teach, &c.

D

Quan-

Quantum ad porticus, nihil, &c. Plin. Iun. *As touching or concerning the porches, &c.*

AS YET.

Vixdum epistolam tuam legeram, quàm ad me Curtius venit, Cic. *I had as yet scantily read thy Epistle but that Curtius came unto me.* Vide plura in Yet. Nondum, *Not as yet.*

Adhuc tranquilla res est, Ter. *As yet the matter is calme or quiet.*

AS WELL.

Simul ut pleniore obsequio demererer amantissimos mei: simul ne vulgarem viam ingressus, alienis demum vestigijs insisterem, Quin. *As well that &c. As also that &c. Or partly that &c.*

Ut pro quàm aut quantum. Ut optimè possumus, Quat. *Euen as well as we can possibly.*

Æq. è benè, Plaut. *Euen as well.*

Æquè atque, Ter. Pariter atque, Plaut. *Iuxtà atque, Liu. As well as.*

Æquè mecum hæc scias, Ter. *Thou maiest know these things as well as I.*

Noctibus æquè quam die cernunt, Plin. *They see by night as well as by day.*

Apud eloquentissimos iuxtà aduerbium significat, similiter, æquè, eodem modo. Ornata est hæc locutio & diligenter notanda, Desp.

Quid illuc scriptum? P. *Iuxtà tecum scio,* Plaut. *I know as well as thou.*

Iuxtà boni malique, strenui & imbelles, Sal. *As well the good as the bad persons.*

Ciues

Ciues hostes iuxtà metuère, Sal. *They feared as well their countymen as their enemies.*

Trucidant inermes iuxtà atque armatos, Liu. *They slay the unarmed as well as the armed.*

Dixit tibi mater iuxtà mecum rem tenes, Plaut. *id est, tam benè scis quàm ego, Thou knowest the matter as well as I.*

Cuncti suæ hostiumque vitæ iuxtà pepercerunt, Sal. *All spared the life of their enemies as well as their owne.*

Hyemem atque æstatem iuxtà pati, Sal. *To endure the Winter as well as the Summer.*

Mecum paritèr molestè ferunt Siculi, Cic. *The Sicilians take it grievously as well as I.*

Quàm conjunctio, cui elegantèr in oratione preponitur particula tã. *Tam te diligo, quàm me ipsum, Ter. I loue thee as well as my selfe.*

Non duces magis quam milites callent, Curt. *Lucie Soldier can doe those things as well as the Captaines.*

A T Importing place.

Ad portam expectare, or in Porta, Cic. *To tarry at the gate.*

Ad urbem esse, Cic. *To be at the citie.*

Hasili oblongo & tereti, præterquam ad extremum, Liu. *A speare long and smooth saue at the end.*

Castris ad Babyloniam positis, Curt.

Hannibal sedet ad Cannas, Cic. *At Cannæ.*

Dum hæc ad Veios geruntur, Liu. *While these things are done at Veios.*

Apud a also used in this sense, as

Apud

Apud Corfinium castra posuit, Cæs. *He pitched his tents at Corfinium.* Apud Carthaginem, Cic. Apud Romam, Cic.

Apud exercitum est, Cic. *He is at the army.*

Apud forum, Ter. *At the market.* Apud aliquem federe, Cic.

Apud me domi est, Ter. *He is at home at my house.*

Apud matrem rectè est, Cic. *All things are well at my mothers.* Ad alio. Ad M. Leccam habitare te vellexisti, Cic. *At M. Lecca his house.* Fuit ad me sanè diu, Cic. i. Apud me. Idem. So penes. Istæc penes vos Psaltria est, Ter. *This singing maid is at your house.*

Ad Senatorem quendam relictos, Cic. *At a certain Senators house.*

Apud ignem, Or Apud ostium, are not very usuall. *But*

Stare, or assidere ad ignem, Desp. *To stand or sit at, or by the fire.*

Nuntiatum est juvenes stare ad ianuam duos quosdam, Cic. *At the doore.*

Curio ad focum sedenti magnum auti pondus quàm attulissent Samnites, repudiati sunt, Cic. *Curio sitting at the fire.* Præ foribus te expectat, Cor. *At the doore.* Vbi est? Resp. pro foribus me expectat, Cor.

Assistere ad fores, Cic. *To stand at the doores.*

Auscultare ad fores, Plin. *To hearken at the doores.*

Ex Aulide Philocrates, Plaut. *Philocrates borne at Aulis.*

Ab ostio omnia istæc audiui, Plaut. *I heard all this standing at the doore.*

Super

Super mensam, Curt. *Being at the table, while they were eating and drinking:* Super cibum & vinum.

At importing Time.

Here Apud is not used.

Is cum prima luce Pomponij domum venit, Cic. *At day-break.*

Cum diluculo abiit, Plaut. *He departed at day breaking.*

It is many times included in the Ablat. case, as Veni hora tertia, *I came at three of the clock.* Vere primo, Plin. *At the beginning of the Spring.*

Media nocte, *At midnight:* Or, De media nocte nullus equitatus, Cæs. *At midnight, &c.*

Ad quæ tempora te expectem, facias me certiorum velim, Cic. *I would have thee give notice to me at what time I shall expect thee.*

Ad diem decedam, or Ad tempus statutum, Cic. *I will depart at the day, or time appointed.*

In extremo spiritu, Cic. *At the time of his death.* Ibitum Cecinnam postulasse, Cic. *That at that time Cecinna did require.*

In articulo ipso temporis, Cic. *Even at the very point or moment.*

In morte, Plaut. *At his death.*

Iam fermè in exitu annus erat, Liu. *Now the yeere was almost at an end.*

Blandè in principio alloqui, Ter. *At the beginning to speake gently.*

Iam inde ab initio, Liu. *Even at the beginning.*

Inter cenam, Cic. *At supper time.*

Inter initia parentis præbens, dum consuecant,

ne

ne nouitas pabuli noceat, Col. *At the beginning give them but little, &c.*

In ipsis nuptijs, Ter. *At the very point of the marriage.*

Sub aduentum, Liu. *At the point of his coming.*

Sub finem, Liu. *At the end, or Toward the end.*

Sub lucem, Virg. Sub lucis ortum, Liu. *At day break.*

Super cœnam, Plin. Iun. *At supper time.*

AT MOST, Furthest.

Pariunt vere primo cum plurimum sœna oua, Plin. *They bring forth at the beginning of the spring six egges at most.*

Bis ter ut ad summum, Cic. *Twise or thrise at the most or uttermost.*

Cras, ad summum perendi, Cic. *To morrow, or the next day after to morrow at the furthest.*

Vt maximè, Col. *At the most, at the uttermost:*

Vt multum, Mart.

Tribus vt plurimum bonitatibus distat, Plin. *At the most it differs: vide plura in Much.*

AT THE LEAST.

Vide Least in Little.

AT HIS COST OR CHARGES.

Olet vnguentum de meo, Ter. *He is full of perfume at my cost.*

Quam ante id tempus de suo quisq; functus eo manere esset, Liu. *At his owne costs and charges.*

De nostro, Plaut. *At our costs or charges.*

Impendent

Impendent infiniti sumptus in hos exercitus, Cic. *Those armies will stand vs in infinite charges shortly.*

AT LENGTH, AT LAST.

Nunc demum intelligo, Ter. *Now at length or at last I understand it and not before.*

Ad extremum, Ad postremum, Ad vltimum, *At length, or Lastly.* Deniq; postremò, tandem.

Collegi me aliquandò, Cic. *I reconcred my selfe at the length.*

At redeat jam in viam, Ter. *That now at the length he may begin to amend.*

Nouissimè, Cic. Quint. *Last of all, lastly, at last.*

Nunc tandem, *Now at the length.* Tandem aliquando, Cic.

Vltimò, Suet. *At the last.*

AT HIS PLEASURE.

Vix tamen sibi de mea voluntate concessum est, Cic. *It was scantly granted him at my pleasure.*

Ad arbitrium, Cic. *At the pleasure.*

Ingrèdi aliquid ex voluntate alterius, Quint. *To enter vpon any thing at the desire of another.*

Precariò studeo: studeo tamen, Plin. Iun. *I studie at another mans pleasure, but &c.*

Precariò rogare, Cic. *To desire to haue a thing at the pleasure of another, and so to deliuer it againe.*

Pro suo iure agere omnia, Ter. *To doe all things at his owne pleasure.*

AT HAND.

Ad manum esse, Liu. Præsto esse, *To be ready at hand.*

Iam

Iam in propinquo certamen erat, Liu. Instabat,
Now the day of battell was almost at hand.

In Proximo, Ter. At hand.

Præsto est, Ter. He is ready at hand.

Decimus mensis aduentat propè, Plaut. The
tenth month is at hand.

In propinquo sunt castra, Liu. The Campe is at
hand.

Sub manu tabellarios habere, Planc. Cic. To
have carriers at hand.

AT UNAWARES.

Nec ex opinato aduersum hostem inuadit, Liu.
At unawares.

Nec opinatò, Cic. At unawares.

Inopinatè & Inopinatò, Liu. At unawares.

AT A VENTURE.

In Incertum, Liu. At a venture.

AT THIS PRESENT.

Quam spem nunc habeat in manibus, Cic. What
hope he hath at this present.

In præsentia, Cæs. At this present.

Omnia quæ in re præsentia accidisse credibile est,
Quint. All things which it is credible to have hap-
pened at that present time.

Nunc verò, jam adempta est non modò resisten-
di, verum etiam suppeñtandi facultas, Cic.
Now at this present there is taken away, &c.

AT THE FIRST SIGHT.

Aspectu primo, Liu. Prima facie, Prima fronte,
Quint. At the first sight.

Prima

Prima specie, Liu. At the first sight or appea-
rance.

AT ONCE.

Semel totum hauriendum, Cic. All at once.

Duas res simul nunc agere decretum est mihi,
Plaut. I have now determined to doe two things
at once.

AT IN OTHER SPECIALL RES.

Primaquaque occasione, Plin. Iun. At the first
occasion that shall be given.

Vnoquoq; gradu, Cic. At every step.

Vno verbo eloquere, Plaut. Tell me at one word.

Verba inter singula fudit lachrymas, Virg. At
every word she wept.

Inter quæ etiam proficiscens, Bez. At which time
as he was going.

A puppi religatus, Cic. Bound or tied at the hin-
der part of the ship.

Ab extremo oritur, Liu. Beginning even at the utter-
most part.

Tertio quoque verbo, Cic. At every third word.

Eram in prandio, quando inter ipsos conuenerat,
Cord. I was near dinner.

Satis ederam in prandio, Cord. I had eaten enough
at dinner.

Non ut inquilinus habitem, sed ut vobiscum vi-
uam in mensa præceptoris, Cord. At your
masters table.

De facilitate præceptoris in ipso conuietu, Cord.
At meals.

Quæ quidem sedebat in mensa extrema, Cord.
Who sat at the end of the table.

Quotus

Quotus erat? Resp. Erat in media feriè mensa.
Cord.

De qua etiam admonere nos solet in mensa.
Cord. *At table.*

Quando venturum speras? Resp. In mercatu proximo, nempe ad octavum diem octobris.
Cord. *At the next faire.*

Ad quod tempus finietur? Cord. *At what time will the faire be ended?*

Abi & memineris ad horam solitam adesse, Cord.
At the wonted hour.

Hodiè te non vidi in concione, Cord. *I saw not you to day at sermon.*

Esse in concione, Adesse, interesse concioni.
Cord. *To be at sermon.*

Frater tuus semper in concione aut garrir, aut ineptit, aut aliquem incitat, Cord. *At sermon.*

Lenta nunc otiosè, Cord. *At leisure, Per otium.*

Contemplari vnumquodq; otiosè, Cic.

Tum licebit otiosè ista quærere, Cic.

AWAY.

A Pagè, Plaut. *Away, away: Fie, fie.*
Away for Hence, or from Hence, is commonly included in the verbs whereunto it is annexed.

Recede de medio, Cic. *Go thy way.*

Pellere è medio, Cic. *To thrust away.*

Vbi vidi, ego me in pedes conjeci, Ter. *When I saw it, I took my heels and ran away.*

AWRIE.

AWRIE.

Lumine obliquo cernere aliquem, Ouid. *To looke trawers or awrie upon any one.*
Obliquè, *Awrie.*

BACKE.

Recessim, Iust. *To gine backe.*

Pone castra vtrique pabulatum & ignatum ibant, Liu. *On the back-side of their camps both parts went a forraging and to fetch wood.*

Præposterè, Cic. *Backward.* Præposterè inducere calcem, Plin.

Tam longè retrò respicere non possunt, Cic. *They cannot looke so farre backe.*

Retrò comineare, Cic. *To returne backe to the place whence he came.*

Retrofus, Retrorsum, Plin. Cic. *Backward.*

Retrorsa manu ter dicat, Plin. *Let him say thrice with his hand turned backward.*

Rursus, Rursum, Ter. *Backward, Againe, Reuertor rursus denuò Carthaginiem, Plaut. Freturne backe againe to Carthage.*

BEE.

Fieri id non potest quin sentiant, Ter. *It cannot be but that they must perceiue it.*

Per te stetit quò minùs profecerim, i. tu in causa fuisti,

fuisse, *Thou wast the cause that I profited not*: Eleganter sic loquimur, Desp.
 Per me non stetit quò minus doctior euaseris, *I am not in the cause that thou art not more learned.*
 Nolo Coruinum insequi: quia per ipsum non stetit quominus exprimeret, Tac. *He was not in the cause, &c.*
 Stat per me, per te, per illum quo minus id fiat, Plin. Quint. *It is in mine, thine, or his hands, that it be not done*: I, thou, or he may let it.
 Per me quidem non stabit, nisi ope diuina prorsus ero destitutus, Cor. *I will not be in the cause, unless I be disappointed of the helpe of God.*
 Fiat, Plaut. *Be it so, I am content.* Per me licet, *I am content.*
 Agè sanè, Cic. *Well, be it so.* Agitè verò, Cic. idem. *Esto.*
 Ain & pro aisne. Ter. *Is it so as thou sayest*: An is est? Ter. *Is it he?*
 Fore diis, ego verò jam esse iudico, Cic. *You say it will be.*
 Tulerit sanè filius noster meritò pœnas, Quint. *Be it, or put the case my sonne was worthily punished.*
 Ne sit sanè, Cic. *Well, be it that it is not so.*
 Sed dissoluerit sanè, Cic. *But be it that he hath paid it.*
 Mihi cum illa posthac nihil futurum, Cic. *I will haue nothing to doe with her from henceforth.*
 Verum esto, alio loco de oratorum animo & injurijs videro, Cic. *But be it so, &c.*
 Fuere qui è thuris arbore vtruaq; nasci mentirentur, Plin. *There were certaine that falsly said &c.*
 Sunt

Sunt qui volunt te conuentam, Plaut. *There be certaine that would speake with you.*
 Est quod visam domum, Plaut. *There is cause that I should goe home.*
 Non est quod metuas, Mart. *There is no cause why thou shouldest feare.*
 Est quod gaudeas, te in ista loca venisse, vbi aliquid sapere viderere, Cic. *You haue cause to reioyce that &c.*
 Non desunt qui, &c. *There be some that &c.*
 Dum vires suppetent, Cæf. *While I shall be of strength and power.*
 Vt omnia contra opinionem acciderent, tamen &c. Cic. *Imagine or be it that all things did happen &c.*
 Verum: vt ita sit, tamen &c. Cic. *But put the case it be so, yet &c.*
 Vt alia non sint, certè ne laceffat fortuna, metus est, Plin. *Admit, or put the case that other things be not &c.*
 Fene se habet, *He is well.*
 Si fieri potest, rectè dicitur: non autem, si possibile est, Ascensius.

BECAUSE.

Virtutis ergo, Cic. *Because of vertue, for vertues sake.*
 Feci è seruo vt esses libertus mihi, propterea quod seruiebas liberalitèr, Ter. *For because thou &c.*
 Deum quaeso, vt sit superstes: quandoquidem ipse est ingenio bono, Ter. *Because he is of a good nature.*
 Non

Non quia prodesse nunquam satis sit, sed qui
decer hoc quoq; prospicere, *Not because.*

Quippe quia magnarum saepe id remedium &
gritudinum est, Ter. *For because that.* Quip-
pe quod, Cic. Quippe quoniam, Plin.

Quippe qui, Cic. Conuiuia cum patre non ini-
bat, quippe qui ne in oppidum quidem ne-
peratū veniret, Cic. *Because he, For he &c.*

Non eō dico, Aquili, quo mihi veniat in dubium
tua fides & constantia, Cic. *I speake it not there-
fore, Aquilius, because I doubt of your true and
constant dealing.*

Siquidem, Quippe, Vtpote, Quoniam, Quia.
See For.

Et ne auri studio teneri putes, Curt. *And because
you shall not thinke.*

BEFORE

ANte, Coram, Palam, doe differ each from
ther: Ante is most generall, signifying not only
Neere before, but also Farre off. Coram is li-
mitted to proximity signifying Before in presence.
Lastly, Coram respecteth certaine persons: Palam
all vniuersally, though sometimes it happeneth other-
wise, as Palam me, Before mee: Coram is used
also aduerbially: and Antè, which then may de-
gantly be intersercted or interposed in the sentence, as
Paucis ante annis emerat, Cic. *i semperceres before.*
Ante lucem, Cic. *Before day.* Ex ante-lucano
tempore, Cic. *Before day-breaking.*
Ante oculos coram, Ter. *In presene before my face.*
A fronte & à tergo, Cic. *Before and behind.*

Incertior

Incertior multò quàm dudum, Ter. *I am more in
doubt than I was before.*

Si in ora parentum filios jugular, Sen. *Before
the parents faces.*

Subijcere aliquid oculis, Cu. *To put before ones eies.*

Ob oculum habebat, Plaut. *He wore before his eye.*

Ob, quandoq; significat Ante, Desp. vt
Fœda mors ob oculos erat, Liu. *Death was before
his eyes.*

Ob oculos mihi saepe mors versata est, Cic. *I
had oftentimes death before my face.*

Ob os offusus ignis, Cic. *Before his face.*

Alium esse ceres nunc me, atq; olim quum da-
bam, Ter. *Tham I was before time, or in time
past, when I gaue her.*

Palam populo, Liu. *Before all the people.* For Palam
in this case respecteth all in generall, as is aboue said.

Præ quandoq; significat ante, Desp. vt

Præ se armentum agens, Liu. *Drining an herd
of beasts before him.*

Ipse, sequar, Ter. *Goe before, I will follow.*

Præter interdum significat Ante, vt Desp.

Præter oculos, Cic. *Before his eyes.*

Præter suorum ora, Tac. *Before the face of his men.*

Pridie ejus diei venit, Cic. *He came the day before.*

Fuerat æquius, vt prius introieram, sic prius exi-
re de vira, Cic. *It was more reasonable, as I was
before him, so to haue dued also before him.*

Pro interdum significat Ante, Desp. vt

Hasta posita pro æde Iouis Statoris, Sal. *A speare
pitched or set before Iupiters Temple.*

Ille præsidia quæ pro templis omnibus cernitis,
Cic. *Before the Temple.*

Pro

Pro xde Castoris sedens, Cic.

Pro curia signum dat, Sal. *Before the court.*

Religato pro foribus cane, Suet. *Before the door.*

Locare equites pro cornibus, Quint. *Before the wings, &c.*

Sub vrbe est agelli paululum, Ter. *Before the citie is a little peece of ground.*

Nullo posito sub oculis simulachro, Cic. Subijcere aliquam rem sub aspectu omnium, Cic. Caelum sub aspectum & tactum cadit, Cic. Sin-
intelligentiam cadens, Cic.

Ille quem supra deformavi, Cic. *Whom before &c.*

Superioribus temporibus nullas de te litteras misi, Cic. *In time past, before &c.*

LITTLE BEFORE.

Paulò antè, Ter. *A little before.*

Paucis ante diebus, Cic. *A little before, A few daies before.*

Sub pro paulò antè, Desp. *as*

Sub noctem, Cal. *A little before night.*

Sub natalem, Suet. *A little before his birth-day.*

Sub horam pugnae, Suet. *About, or a little before the time of battell.*

Nuper, quid dico nuper? Inò verò modò, & planè paulò antè, Cic. Modò, *Even now before.*

Sub exitu vitæ, Suet. *A little before he died.*

LONG BEFORE, See Long.

Multò antè, Ter. *Long before.*

Longè antè, Cic. *Long before.*

Vt dudum audiebamus, Ter. *As we heard long before.*

Quod

Quod locuta es olim, Ter. *As you said before time.*

Non ita pridem, Cic. *Not long before.*

Stipendia plurimis retrò debita exolvit, Iul. Capitolinus, *He paid wages to very many to whom it was due before, or in time past.*

EVER and NEVER BEFORE.

Vsq̃ue antehac, Ter. *Ever before.*

Antehac nunquam, Ter. *Never before this.*

Nunc denum, Ter. *Now at the last, and not before.*

Tum denum, Plaut. *Then and not before.*

Tum denique, Plaut. *Then only, and never before.*

Lamprium illum alieno animo à nobis esse res ipsa indicat, Ter. *Even now and never before, the matter it self sheweth that belongeth vs not.*

STREIGHT BEFORE.

In conspectum aspice, Plaut. *Looke streight before thee.*

Quisq̃ ex aduerso sui, Iunius in Iosh. 6. *Every man streight before him.*

Recta irrumperè in vaporarium, Erasmi. *Streight up, or streight before him.*

BEFORE THAT.

Antequam de Repub. dicam, Cic. *Before that I speak of the Common-wealth.*

Prìus quàm occideretur, Suet. *The day before he was slaine.*

Prìus quàm incipias consilio opus est, Sal. *Before that a man begin, it belongeth him to take good consequence.*

E

BEFORE

BEFORE A IUDGE.

- Ad iudicem dicere, Cic. *To plead before the Iudge.*
 Ad iudicem fidem confirmabit, Cic. *Before the Iudge.*
 Causam ante aliquem dicere, Cic. *To plead before another.* Apud iudicem, Cic.
 Apud iudicem pro reo dicere, Cic. *To plead for the partie accused before the Iudge.*
 Coram Senatu, *Before the Senate.*
 Testatò conuenire debitorem, Vlp. *To talk with his debtor before witness.*
 Proximè superiore anno, *The last yeere.*
 Superiore die, *The day before.*
 Apud *sometimes significth* In presence before one.
 Coram, Diximus apud Pontifices, Cic. *Apud*
 cufantur apud Amphictiones, Cic. *Apud*
 centumuiros dixit, Cic. Oratio apud pop-
 lum, Cic. Apud Senatum, Cic. Cum deus
 apud te loquor, Cic. *So Ad for Coram, Niz.*
 Ad pedes, Cic. *Before his feet.*
 Ad regiam, Cic. *Before the Palace.*
 Ad populum accusare, Cic. Exponere mandata
 ad populum, Cic. *Before the people.*
 In pro ante, Niz. Quod in cernendi sensus
 caderet, Cic. Desigere furta alterius in oculos
 omnium, Cic. Committere legiones in
 conspectum hostium, Cic.

BEHINDE.

AUsculta quod superest fallaciz, Ter. *Heard what is behinde more of that subtill device.*

Sit

- Sit modò silentium acre, & cupidum vltiora
 audiendi, Plin. Iun. *To heare what is behinde.*
 A tergo, Liu. *Behinde him, or at his backe.*
 Ad terga recipere, Plin. *To take behinde him.*
 Pone ad eam Castoris ibi sunt, Plaut. *Behinde Castors Temple.*
 Perge reliqua, Cic. *Tell on that is behinde.*
 Retro, & à tergo, Cic. *Behinde.*

BESIDE.

- T**Res minas pro istis duobus dedi præter ve-
 auram, Plaut. *Ouer and beside the carriage.*
 Non possumus huius ciuitatis & cuiusuis præte-
 rea esse ciues, Cic. *And of any other beside.*
 Exinsperato, Liu. *Beside all hope and expectation.*
 Super his donis superaddam alia, Desp. *Ouer and beside these gifts I will adde yet more.*
 Super bellum annona premebat, Liu. *Ouer and beside warre, they were grieved with dearth of vi-
 tuals.*
 Super quàm quòd malè pugnauerat, Liu. *Ouer and beside that, &c.*
 Equidem ad reliquos labores, quos in hac causa
 suscipio, Cic. *Truely beside my other trauels which &c.*
 Etas quoq; vix tantis matura rebus, Curt. *His age beside scarcely ripe, &c.*

BETWEENE.

- I**nter te & me interest murus, Cic. *There is a wall betwene me and thee.*
 Vobis inter vos conjuncta voluntas, Cic. *There*

E 2

is

is a mutuall good-will betweene you two.
Inter illorum irates interjectus, Cato, Cic.

BEYOND.

Supra pro ultra, Desp.
Supra modum, Beyond measure.
Supra morem, Desp. Beyond the custome, *Morem*
than the custome was.
Præter modum, Cic. Beyond all measure.
Præter modum exterreri, Cic. To be in a great
fear beyond all measure.
Extra modum, Cic. Beyond all measure.
Super, Beyond, Desp.
Iam enim super oppidum profectus, nos citra-
liquerat, Apul. Having gone beyond the town,
Desp.
Studui super mediam noctem, bona locutio est,
teste Scruio, Desp. Beyond, or till it was past
midnight.
Nuntijs trans mare missis, Brut. Antonio, Sta-
ding messengers beyond sea.
Dicam hunc eo tempore, quo homo occisus est,
trans mare fuisse, Quint. Beyond the sea, or on
the other side of the sea.
Vagari ultra terminum, Hor. To wander beyond
his bounds.
Ultra citraue petuolare, Plin. To flie either on this
side or beyond.

BOTH.

Ut in alijs causis exercitatus, & in hac
causa, Cic. Both practiced in other wars, & in this.

Used in other causes, and also much in this.
Capillus junctis feminis virisque in probro existi-
matur, Plin. Is esteemed ignominious both to men
and women.
Incident feminas pariter ac viros, Liu. They
kill both women and men.
Qua tueris, qua de Bruto, Cic. Both for my
sorrow, and also for Brutus his matter, or as well
for - as &c.
Ingor quo mens, simul visusque perstringatur,
Quint. Both the minde and also the sight is dazzled.
Sordidum simul ac sumptuosum, Plin. Jun. Both
filthy, and also sumptuous.
Accedentes simul spernebant, simul tantam mo-
lem sibi incernebant, Liu. In such wise they all
distracted se the thing, and also feare some danger
to come to them by that.
Quem cum amicis tum nobis, tum eximio lite-
rarum amore flagrantem judicabamus, Quint.
Whom we judged both our speciall good friend, and
also one that loved learning exceedingly.
Quoniam tum hoc, tum illud, sed idem semper,
Cic. Which did not sometime one thing, and some-
time another: Or both this and that, but &c.
Vna & id quod facio probabit, vna & in hac cau-
sa profecto neminem mihi esse præponendum
actorem putabit, Cic. He will both allow that
I do, and therewithall thinke also, &c.
Vterque insanit, Plaut. They are both mad.
Neque Cæsari imperari potest, nec Cæsar suo ex-
ercitui, quod vtrumque pessimum est, Brut.
Cic. Both which things are very ill.
Vtraque lingua, Cic. Both tongues.

Qui utrique, Cic. *Which both.*

Vtrinque, Cæf. *On both fides.*

Vtrobique, Liu. *On the one place, and on the other, on both parts.*

Vtroque, Aduerb. *To both places.* Vtrôq; exercitus missi, Liu.

Vtroq; versum, Plaut. *Toward both parts.*

Vt pariter charus ac venerandus esset, effecerat, Curt. *Did get him both love and reverence of his people.*

In regione vasta, & inuicem à suis atq; hoste vastata, Curt. *Both wasted by his own soldiers, and by the enemy also.*

B V T.

AT enim, Plaut. *But.*

At verò, Cic. At certè, Cic. *But truly.* Atqui si illum attigerit, Cic. *But surely if he touch &c.*

Atq; ego qui, Cic. *But I whith.* Atq; audin? Ter. *But hearest thou.*

Atq; verò, Plaut. *But.* Atq; ita profecto vt, Plaut. *But on this condition that.*

Quid autem? Ter. *But what?*

Ceterum propè necessarium, Liu. *But yet in a manner necessarie.*

Nunq; illud quare Scæuola negasti? But Scæuola *why did you deny that?*

Quid est aliud gigantum more bellare cum dijs, nisi naturæ repugnare? Cic. *What other thing is it as the Giants did, to keepe war with the gods, but only to strive against nature?*

Nam bona faciliè mutantur in peius: nunc quando

do in bonum verteris vitia? *But when shall a man turne vices into vertue?*

Quid dicam? Quam causam afferam? Quin nolo mentiare, Ter. *But I would not haue you make a lye.*

Quin potius illud annota, quæ putaueris corrigenda, Plin. Iun. *But rather marke this.*

Quòd quum accidisset vt alterum nec opinatò videremus, surrexit statim, Cic. *But when it chanced &c.*

Quòd quia nullo modo sine amicitia firmam & perpetuam iucunditatem vitæ tenere possumus, Cic. *But because we can in no wise keepe or enioy &c.*

Sed enim nequeo durare, quin herum accusem meum, Plaut. *But truly.*

Verum enim quando benè promeruit, fiat, suum jus postulat, Ter. *But seeing that he &c.*

Verum tamen, Cic. *But yet.*

At mihi vnus scrupulus etiam restat, Ter. *But yet one scruple remaineth.*

Sed vellem non solum sed etiam, Cic. *But also.*

Non tantum, Non modò agendo, verum etiam cogitando, Cic. *But also in thinking.*

B V T T H A T.

This English, But that, coming after a negative proposition in way of exception, is elegantly rendered by Quin.

Nec se tenuit quin contra suum doctorem librum etiam ederet, Cic. *Neither could he refrain, but that he must needs write a book also against his master.*

Non dubito quin eo sis animo, Cic. *I doubt not but that you are of that minde.*

Non dubium est quin uxorem nolit filius, Ter.
*There is no doubt of this but that my sonne will not
 have a wife.*

Quis tam procul à literis, quin &c. Quint. *Who
 is so utterly unlearned, but that &c.*

Facere non possum, quin ad te mittam, Cic. *I
 cannot chuse or refrain, but that I must needs send
 unto you.*

Non possum quin exclamem, Cic. *I cannot chuse
 but cry out.*

Nemo nostrum est quin vota fecerit, Cic. *There
 is none of us but that he hath vowed.*

Vt non, pro quin. Fieri nullo pacto potest, vt
 non dicas quid non probes ejus à quo dissen-
 tias, Cic. *It cannot be by any means, but that you
 must needs tell what you doe not allow, &c.*

Dies nondum decem intercesserant, cum ille al-
 ter filius infans necatur, Cic. *There was not ten
 daies past, but that the other young sonne was killed.*

Neque quicquam aliud agunt, nisi vt &c. Cic.
but that,

Nihil mihi propius quam vt perirem, Nihil al-
 iud quam vt, *Then that, but that.*

B V T, in other speciall uses.

B V T prefixed by way of exhortation, is rendered by
 Quin, as, Quin ito solus, Cor. *But goe by thy selfe.*

Quin prius ludamus, Cord. *But let vs play first.*

Observe that for the phrases set before, we ought not to
 say or write Non vero, neque autem, age au-
 tem, sane autem, jam autem, enim autem,
 ac autem: But non autem, neque verò, age
 verò, sanè verò, jam vero, enim vero, ac verò.

Quando

Quando redijsti? Resp. Tantum heri, Cor. *But
 yesterday.*

Non ita lato interjecto mari, Cic. *Having but a
 narrow sea betweene.*

Hanc, nisi mors, adimet nemo, Ter. *No man li-
 ving but death shall take her from me.*

Non amplius sex dies Romæ moratus, *Stayed but
 six daies at Rome, or, Sex tantum dies.*

Non magis, or non plus annos quadraginta, or
 Non plus quam, *But fortie yeeres.*

Haud suprà ter, quater, *But thrice or foure times.*

Modo, both simple and compounded serveth to expresse
 this sense, as

Omne reddet, tace modo, Ter. *Doe but hold thy
 peace, he shall pay thee all.*

Tantum modo, Solummodo, *But only.*

Que quidem omnibus, qui ea mediocriter modò
 considerant, pertractata esse possunt, Cic.
Which doe but meanly consider them.

Vide modò, Cic. *Doe but see.*

Uti modò videant, qua ratione &c. Cic. Si vos
 mediocris modò fortuna adjuverit, Cic. Si
 Pompeius paulum modò sibi placere ostende-
 rit, Cic. *But little.*

Præter nos nemo est, Plaut. *There is none but vs.*
 Nulle erant præter uxorem patruī, Cord. *None
 but my daughter.*

B Y.

By dolum, Hirtius, *By craft and deceit.*

Per adoptionem pater, Plin. Jun. *A father by
 adoption.*

Per applied to words of Time, Space, and Place, may

elegantly serve to note a continued and not interrupted state of either of them: as

Per eos dies, Cic. By those daies, that is, during that whole time.

Aliquot jam per annos, Cic. For the space of certaine yeeres.

Per viginti annos, Quint. Twentie yeeres together.

Per compita, Liu. Thorough all crosse waies.

Per longissimum spatium hoc receptaculo videntur, Plin. Iun.

Per stadia duo, Plin. By the space of two furlongs.

A stirpe socius populi Romani, Sal. A friend of the Romans by stocke or kindred.

Ad perpendiculum columnas exigere, Cic. To trie the pillars by the plumbe rule.

De nostro spepe edunt, Plaut. They live much by our charge.

De alicujus sententia peccare, Plaut. To offend by ones counsell or advice.

De sententia populi lectus imperator, Liu. Chosen Emperour by the advice or consent of the people.

Compacto or de pacto aliquid agere, Plaut. Liu. To doe any thing by or with agreement.

Grauida è Pamphilo est, Ter. Shee is great with childe by Pamphilus.

Peperit è Pamphilo, Ter. Shee hath had a childe by Pamphilus.

Ex literis alicujus aliquid cognoscere, Cic. To understand a thing by ones letters.

Comparare sua commoda ex incommodis alterius, Ter. To procure his commoditie by the discommoditie of another.

Ex

Ex insidijs capi, Cic. To be taken by ambushments or priuie assault.

Quo jure? By what right? Ex promisso, By promise.

Judicare aliquem ex aliorum ingenijs, Ter. To iudge one by other mens natures.

Noscere potes ex me, Ter. Thou mayest know by me.

Ex ipsa re mihi incidit suspitio, Ter. By the thing it selfe I suspected.

Per se ipsa probitas parum tuta, Sal. Honestie by it selfe is not very safe.

Præter ripam, Liu. By the banke side.

Præter mœnia ipsa fluere, Liu. To flow by the walles.

Pro me autoritate videor posse, Cic. Me thinketh I may doe it by my office and authoritie that I am in.

Sub exemplo, Plin. Iun. By example of other.

Certaine differences of these, as which may not admit exception, cannot easily be assigned. But commonly, By, noting the first and principall and remotest cause is expressed by à, è, ex, Noting the instrumentall or neere cause (which we call the meanes) by Per, Noting the exemplarie cause, sometimes by Ad or De, Noting aside by, by præter. Apud noteth residence by.

BY and BY.

MOx reuertar, Cic. I will come againe by and by.

Non continuò, si me in gregem sicariorum contruli, sum sicarius, Cic. I am not by and by &c.

Citissimè, Plin. By and by. Confestim, Cic. idem.

Sine vlla mora & confestim, Cic. By and by.

Id

Id structuræ vitium, cum primum statim fundamenta jaciuntur, euitandum est, Col. *That fault is to be avoided by and by as soon as the foundations are laid.*

Æ vestigio, Plin. Iun. Repentè è vestigio, Cic. *By and by.*

Ex continenti, Iustinus, *By and by.* Extemplo, Liu. idem.

Tace, ego conueniam iam ipsum, Ter. Iam, *By and by.*

Iam iam faciam vt iusseris, Plaut. Iam iamque, Cic. idem.

Alique febres protinus à calore incipiunt, Cels. *Some fevers by and by at the first begin, &c.*

Repentè, Cic. *By and by.*

Statim in facto ipso, Cic. *By and by while it was in doing.*

SET BY.

Inimicum meum sic amplexabantur, sic in manibus habebant, Cic. *They set so much by him.*

Pluris æstimare, Cic. *To set more by.*

BY MEANES, BY REASON.

Eo pacto, Ter. *By that meanes.*

Nullo modo, Ter. Nullo pacto, Plaut. Nullam in partem, Cic. Nulla ratione, Cic. *By no meanes.*

Per properly signifying the instrument or meanes, as is above said.

Per causillationem ad aliquid perducere, Liu. *By meanes of causilling to be moved to doe a thing.*

Propter auiditatem, Cic. *By reason of greedinesse.*

Atq; propter forum turba erit in conuicta, Cor.

Cor. *By reason of the market.* Lento gradu ambulare propter æstum solis, Cor. *By reason of the heat.* Nunc ego sum occupator, quam vt singulorum prodeundi causam possim cognoscere, *I cannot by reason of my businesse, &c.*

Quos seruare per compositionem volebat, Cic. *Whom he would haue saved by composition.*

Per optimatum discordiam dissentionemque, Cic. *By meanes of the discord and dissention of the nobles.*

Per infrequentiam, Liu. *By reason they were so few in number.*

Per interdicta crudelitatis aliquid alicui non licere, Cic. *Not to be lawfull to one by reason of his cruell commandements to the contrary.*

Per ultimam necessitatem, Liu. *By reason of extreme necessitie.*

Salutem à bonis afferre, Cic. *To procure safeguard by the meanes of good men.*

Ex diuitijs luxuria iuuentutem inuasit, Sal. *By meanes of riches the youth waxed riotous.*

Miser ex amore, Plin. *Miserable by reason of loue.* Ex for propter. vide Niz.

Per nos, Plin. Iun. *By our meanes.*

Ita illud sacerdotium per hanc rationem Theomasto datur, Cic. *By this meanes.*

Si per vos vitam & famam potest obtinere, Cic. *If by your meanes he may &c.*

Præ lachrymis scribere non possum, Cic.

Præ solitudine in stomacho scribere non possum, Cic.

Præ metu, Cic.

Præ formidine, Plaut. *By reason of feare.*

Præ

Præ gaudio, Ter. For, or by reason, or because of joy.

Præ lucro nullius habere rationem, Cic.

Præ ira, Liu. For, or by reason of anger.

Præ multitudine, Cic. For, or by reason of the multitude.

Nec castra propter anni tempus facere possum, Cn. Magnus Domitius. By reason of the time of the year.

Qua ratione inopem potius ducebat domum? Ter. How? By what means?

Quoquomodo hominem inuestiges velim, Cic. By all means and diligence that can be.

Quoquo pacto, Ter. In any wise soever it be, By all means.

Sic tot simul virtutes defecerunt, Cic. By this means so many virtues, &c.

Festinatio eos prohibebat acciri, Curt. They could not be sent for by reason of haste.

NEEREBY, HARDBY,

Iuxta genitorem astat virgo, Virg. The maid standeth by her father.

Ad manum intueri, Plin. To look on hard by.

Hinc ex proximo, Plaut. Hard by.

Secundum aurem, Sulpitius ad Cic. Hard at his ear, close by his ear. Secundum fores cubat canis. Secundum te sedet, Caper. Secundum, vide Beza. Hard by, close by, neere to. Secundum signif. iuxta, Desp.

Iuxta te sum, Plaut. I am hard by thee.

Propinquus, Ter. One hard by. Propinquè, Plaut.

In propinquo, Liu. Hard by.

Apud

Apud eum Sulpitius sedebat, Cic. Sulpitius sat close by him. Ad focum, Cic.

Apud me est, Hor. He is by me.

Apud viam, Apud stagnum, Beza. By the way, lake side.

Alterius gladium propè appositum è vagina educit, Cic. propè, Lying by him.

Ad Lacum Thrasymentum, Cic. Neere by the Lake.

Propter interdum significat propè vel juxta. Concerning this acception Despauterius saith: Audeto puer hoc loquendi modo vt pereleganti vti, citra affectionem tamen.

Propter est spelunca quædam, Cic. By it, or nigh to it is a denne.

Hic propter hunc assiste, Ter. Stand here by him.

Propter hic est præpositio non aduerbium, Desp. Contra Calepinum & Cooperum.

Propter Platonis statuam consedimus, Cic. We sat down by.

Propter aquæ rivum, Cic. Hard by the river of water.

Fluvius Eurotas qui propter Lacedæmonem fluit, Cic. Hard by Lacedæmon.

Duo filij propter patrem cubantes, Cic. Lying hard by their father.

Mihi hic vir clarissimus qui propter te sedet, Cic. Close by thee.

Propter ignem diutius stetit, Gell. He stood too long by the fire. Stare ad ignem, Desp. To stand by the fire. Ad focum, Cic.

Ignem propter assidens, Apul. Sitting by the fire. Vide Circa hunc,

By

BY THE WAY.

Cursum aliquid annotare, Plin. Iun. To note any thing by the way. Cursum & breuiter aliquid attingere, Idem.

Obiter, Plin. By the way, incidently.

In transcurso ea attingere nostri, Plin. Our men touched those things lightly, by the way onely.

Librum aliquem strictim attingere, Cic. To passe over a booke touching it lightly.

Qua libro quinto leniter in transitu attigeram, Quint. Lightly by the way.

Opera perfunctoria, Budrus. A slight doing of a thing by the way onely. Perfunctorie, Vlp. Pap. Slightly.

In itinere, Ter. By the way as he went, In his iourney.

In via, Plaut. By the way. Per viam, Plaut. By the way as they goe.

Ipsa protinus à via, salutes amicum, Mart. By the way as thou goest, salute, &c.

By, In other proper uses.

Memoriter memorat, Plaut. He rehearseth by heart.

Exponere ex memoria, Cic. To declare by heart.

Minoris dimidio, Plin. For less by halfe.

Nimio minus, Plaut. Less by a great deale.

Altero tanto major, Liu. Cic. Duplo major, Cic. Bigger by the halfe.

Dimidio plus scripsit, Cic. He wrote more by halfe.

Multo major, Bigger by a great deale.

Iure vel injuria, Plaut. Quo iure quaque injuria, Ter.

Ter. Pyright or by wrong, by booke or by crooke.

Nominatim nemo rogatur, Cic. No man is asked by name.

Cenam iam esse coctam oportuit, Plaut. Supper should haue beene readie by this time.

Iam propè erat vt sinistrum cornu pelleretur Romanis, Liu. By this time it lacked but little but that the left wing of the Roman army would be beaten backe.

Ex lege sedet iudex, Cic. He sitteth as Iudge by the Law.

Facere aliquid furtim, Cic. To doe any thing by stealth.

Gradatim descendere, Var. To goe downe by steps or by degrees.

Pedecentim & gradatim, Cic. By little and little, leisurely.

Guttatim, Plaut. By drops, one drop after another.

Per se solus exercebat, Liu. He practised by himselfe alone.

Per vices, Plin. Iun. By course. Alternis vicibus, Sen. By course one after another.

Titulo tenus fungi genere aliquo militix, Suet. To be in any kinde of warfare by name and title onely, and not in effect.

Huic tu molestus esse videlicet voluisti, quem nunc respirare liberè non finis? Cic. Wouldst thou not by likelihood trouble him, or be very earnest on him? &c. Spoken scornfully.

Virum, Aduerb. Liu. M.m by man, man after man.

Virum diuidere, Cic. To one by one.

Pecus virum distribuit, Cas. To one by one particularly.

Singulatim

Singularim de vnoquoque genere dicemus, Cic.

One by one, one after another, every one particular-ly apart by it selfe. Ioh. 8. 9. *Barbarously the vul-gar translateth it, Vnus post vnum. Which accor-ding to Desp. may thus be corrected, viritim, sepa-ratim, or singularim, as it also pleaseth Valla. Be-za in the foresaid place setteth singularim, One by one.*

Nascitur secus fluuios folio populi: sed amplio-re, Plin. By the river side. Iunius Psal. 1. 4. *Erit si-cut arbor plantata ad riuos aquarum, By the water side, and præter ripam, Liu. By the bank side. That onely place of Plinie doth Despauterius alledge in defence of the vulgar translation.* Mat. 13. 4

Mat. 10. 30. Secus viam, By the way side. Notwith-standing Caper an ancient Grammarian affirmeth that it is not rightly said, secus te sedeo: But se-cundum te sedeo. Wherefore also Beza, Mat. 13. 4. translateth it, secundum viam, By the way side: hard by, neere the way. Mat. 20. 30. *Apud viam, By the way side: on one side of the way. I see not but that we may say also, ad viam, præter viam, præ-ter mœnia, præter ripam, ad riuos, Vulg. 1. Mac.*

11. 4. Secus viam, By the way. Iunius sic, in via, Lu. 5. 1. *Vulg. Secus stagnum, Beza sic corrigir, apud stagnum, By the lake.* Tremel. *Iuxta litus, Luc. 7. 38. Vulg. Secus pedes eius: Beza sic cor-rigit, ad pedes eius.*

In singulos dies, Cic. Day by day.

Repero mecum, Cord. I repeat by my selfe.

Quid egisti per hos quindecim dies? Cor. What haue you done by the space of these 15. daies.

Sed hæc apud Grammaticos annotata facile per-te inuenies, Cor. Thou wilt easily find by thy selfe.

Sed

Sed ex vultis & verbis ejus satis video, Cor. But I see well enough by his lookes and words.

Quid si locum per me non intellexero, Cord. What if I cannot vnderstand the place by my selfe.

Lucebat jam ferè, Cic. It was by that time almost day.

Certè multò plura, quàm ex fama audiueram, Cord. Certainly much more than I heard of by report.

De notis auctoritis. De amicorum sententia, Cic.

Non est facturum quicquam nisi de meo con-silio, Cic. But by my aduice. Vix tamen sibi de mea volùtate concessum est, Cic. By my will.

Nihil faciam nisi de sententia tua, Cic. Tum Crotoniata publico de Consilio, virgines vnũ in locum conduxerunt, Cic. By publike counsell.

Quin etiam hoc timeo, ne ex eo minorem gra-tiam hic liber ineat, quod pleraq; non inventa per me, sed ab alijs tradita continebit, Quint.

Confabulari licebit amplius ambulando in ripa lacus, Cor. As we walke by the water side.

Diem ex die expectabam, Cic. I expected day by day

Quid tum cogitas? What musest thou by thy selfe?

Ego in me sic experior, Cor. I finde so by my selfe.

Ipsum ex se sua sponte moueri, Cic. Quæ ipsa ex se generata, Cic.

Pro se quisq; grates habebant, Curt. Every man apart by him selfe.

Nostin? Dnest thou know him? Resp. De facie qui-dem, Cor. By face. Eram autem ignotus facie

Ecclesijs, Bez. Gal. 1. 22.

CAN, MAY, *Would, Should, Might.*

Cerner e erat, Virg. Men might se.

Quem deprecari etlet, quum? Cic. Whom should a man intreat, where as?

Nisi

Nisi quia necesse fuit hoc facere, Ter. *But because I might not chuse but doe it.*
 Facere non possum quin ad te mittam, Cic. *I cannot chuse but &c.*
 Non possum quin exclamem, Cic. *I cannot chuse but &c.*
 Se ab his nuptijs abhorrere respondit, Cic. *He answered that he could not abide these marriages.*
 Nescio quo pacto, Cic. *I cannot tell how.*
 Tibi in manu est ne fiat, Ter. *You may stay the matter if you will, you may let it if you will.*
 Si quidem hecbit per illos quibus est in manu, Plaut. *If I may for them that have chiefly to doe in it.*
 Per me vel stertas licet, Cic. *Thou mayst sleepe till thou routest for me.*
 Licuit enim esse otioso Themistocli, licuit Epaminondæ, Cic. *Themistocles might have beene without travell, &c.*
 Modò liceat vivere, est spes, Tac. *So I may scape with my life, there is some hope.*
 Dum licitum est, vsa sum, Ter. *So long as I might, I used.*
 An sit immensus, non facile dixerim, Plin. *I cannot well tell whether &c.*
 Cœnam jam esse coctam oportuit, Plaut. *Supper should have beene ready by this time.*
 Hoc jam pridem factum esse oportuit, Cic. *They should have beene done long since.*
 Faciendum fuit, Ter. *I might not chuse but doe it.*
 Per me licet, Plaut. *You may for me, I am content, you may with good leave, I will not let you.*
 Per leges id fieri non potuit, Quint. *The lawes would*

would not suffer that to be done.
 Per naturam fas est, Per leges licet, Cic. *By nature one may, Nature permitteth, By the Lawes one may, the lawes permit.*
 Per te stetit quo minus hæ fierent nuptiæ, Ter. *This marriage might not go forward by reason of thee. The let was in thee that this marriage went not forward.*
 Per valetudinem quum posses venire, tamen noluit, Cic. *When you were in so good health that you might have come.*
 Fieri potest ut fallar, Cic. *I may be deceived.*
 Simili esset integrum, Cic. *If I might now doe as I would, if it were againe in my power.*
 Quum tibi in integro tota res esset, Cic. *When the matter was yet in your hand to doe what you would.*
 Quo tempore scripsissem? Resp. Quum ludetur, Cor. *When should or could I have written it?*
 Age, videamus quid simus reddituri hora secunda, Cor. *Let us see what we must repeat at two a clocke.*
 At ego potius fœminini dixissem, Cor. *But I should rather have said it to be of the feminine gender.*
 Quid illic fecissem diutius? What should I have done? Resp. Cœnam expectas, Thou shouldst have turned, Corder.

CASE.

Bonè habere, Cic. *To be in good case.*
 Optimè est, Ter. *I am in a very good case.*
 Libredactæ res erant, ut, Cic. *The matter was brought*

brought to that case, that &c.

Res erat eò loci, Cic. The matter was in that case.

Ibidem loci res erit, Plaut. The matter shall be in the same case.

Ita res erat, faciundum fuit, Cic. In that case, I might not chuse but do it.

Pro re nata, Cic. According as the case or matter.

Put the case that, Vide in Rec.

Haud secus quàm par erat, motus, Curt. Was no lesse moved therewith, then the case required.

CHIEFE, chiefly, especially.

Victoriae summa in eo constat, Caes. The knot and chiefe point of the victorie consisteth in that.

Summa quaestio, Quint. The chiefe point of the matter.

Est genus hominum, qui esse primos se omnium rerum volunt, nec sunt, Ter. Which in all matters would seeme to rule the rest and be chiefe, and yet are not indeed.

Primas deferre alicui, Cic. To giue to one the chiefe praise: to attribute most unto one.

Vir primarius, Cic. A chiefe man in the citie.

Primario loco esse, Cic. To be in chiefe estimation.

Secundum locum obtinere, Contrarie.

Est epistolæ proprium, ut is ad quem scribitur, Cic. It is the chiefe office of an epistle, that &c.

Partes meæ in ea causam præcipuè fuerunt, Cic. My chiefe paines was about that cause.

Singulari nequitia præditi, Cic. Chiefly wicked above others.

Omitto Aristotelem in Philosophia propè singularem,

gularem, Cic. Chief among all other Philosophers, Almost peerlesse.

Princeps Philosophorum, Cic. Chief among all Philosophers.

CHIEFLY.

Præcipuè, Præsertim, Cic. Summè, Plin. Iun. Summoperè, Cic. Chiefly, Especially. Quem unicè diligo, Cic. Whom I chiefly, or especially love.

Nihil prius mihi faciendum putavi, quàm ut tibi gratularer, Cic. I thought it my part chiefly to rejoyce in your behalfe for your good successe.

Omnibus gratiam habeo & seorsum tibi præterea Demea, And namely or especially to you Demea above all other.

Cum illa sequor, quæ paulò antè proposui, tum hoc non in postremis, de quo cæperam exponere, Cic. As I follow those things which I rehearsed before, so this likewise especially that I began to declare.

Ex consularibus te creavit potissimùm, Cic. Of the nobles he ordained you chiefly or especially.

Vel pro præcipuè etiam, Niz. Vel mori satius est quam, Cic. Quam morosi sint qui amant, vel hoc potes cognoscere, Cic. Hoc mihi videtur vel maximè cõfirmare. Hoc vno præstamus vel maximè feris, Cic. Nam isto modo vel cõsultatus vituperabilis est, Cic. Per me vel stertas licet non modò quiescas, Cic. Ut ipsis sententijs quibus proluserunt vel pugnare possint, Cic.

COMPARISON.

AB illo friget, Gell. In comparison of him he is a cold.

Nihil

Nihil ad illum, Ter. *Nothing in comparison of him.*

Hæc ciuitas longè plurimum totius Gallia equitatu valet, Cæf. *That citie without comparifon hath greater power of horfemen then any other citie of France.*

Præ nobis beatus videris, Cic. *Thou feemeft to be even in heauen in comparifon of vs.*

Illi Romam præ fua Capua iridebunt, Cic.

Omnium minas atque omnia pericula, præ farte fua, leuia duxerunt, Cic. *They made light of all menaces and dangers in comparifon of their life and fagegard.*

Illa nihil tuerunt præ his de victoria gratulationibus, Cic.

Illos præ te penè agreftes putat, Cic. *He thinketh them rude in c^mparifon of himfelfe.*

Hoc pulchrum eft, præ quàm ubi fumptas petunt, Plaut. *This is a goodly thing in comparifon of when they require charge and expence of money.*

Præ fe alios nihili ducere, Cic.

Nihil herclè hoc quidem præ vt alia dicam, Plaut. *In comparifon of other things that I will tell you.*

Si ad eum comparetur, nihil eft: He is no body in comparifon of him.

Pro fpe nihil contigit, Liu. *Nothing happened to them in comparifon of that they hoped for.*

Longè plurimum, Cæf. *Without comparifon.*

Sarcinis, quas in comparatione melliorum auitia contemplerat, Curt. *In comparifon.*

CON.

CONCERNING, TOUCHING.

Vide fuprà, *As touching, As Concerning, in As.*
Super fignifying de, commonly ferueth to the Ablat. although fometime to the accus. Desp.

Multa fuper Priamo rogicans, Virg. *Concerning Priamus.*

Quanquam hæc quidem res, non folum ex domestica ratione eft, attingit enim & bellica, Cic. *Concerning, touching home bufineffe.*

Is à Faurino rogatus ecquid haberet fuper eare dicere, Gell. *Whether he had any thing to fay touching that matter.*

Hæc fuper re fcribam ad te Rhegio, i. ex illa vrbe, Cic. *Concerning this matter I will write to thee from &c.*

Multus ea fuper re variusque rumor, Tac. *Concerning that thing.*

Maritus fenex fuper vxore diuite & deformi querebatur, Gell. *Concerning or of his wife.*

Secundum quandòque fignificat fuper, Desp. *As*
Secundum ea vti deliberetis verè, Sal. *Upon or concerning thefe things.*

Secundum caufam multa difputare, Cic. *To fpeak or reafon much concerning a matter.*

Nam de te quidem fatis fcio, Ter. *As concerning you felfe. This prepoftion is v^{er}ie fmall in this fenfe: and therefore I need not fet downe more examples.*

Deabus epiftolis tuis perdingentèr in eandem rationem fcriptis, Cic. *Diligently & touching one matter.*

In quandoque fignificat fuper, Desp. *As*
Ifta in eam rem funt locutæ, - Ap. *Ifta much concerning that thing.*

Interest eius, Cic. *It toucheth him, It is behovefull for him.*

Certè ad rem nihil interest, vtrum hunc. Cic. *Certainly as touching the matter it is all one, whether, &c.*

Habet aliud magis ex sese, & majus, Ter. *He hab a greater matter that toucheth him much more.*

Beneficia quæ ad singulos spectant, & quæ ad vniuersos pertinent, Cic. *Benefits which touch and concerne each man particularly.*

Da mihi super hac re consilium, Cor. *Give me counsell concerning this matter.*

In eam sententiam multa dixit, Cic. *Dux epistole in eandem rationem scriptæ, Cic.*

Nam quod ista inusitata rabie petulantè in uxorem & filiam meam, &c. Cic. *And as touching that with so &c.*

Nihil ad te, Ter. *Nothing touching you.*

Sane quod tibi nunc vir videatur esse, hic nebulo magnus est, Ter. *Truly as touching that this fellow seemeth to be a stout man, it is not true, he is but a great lout.*

Tua istuc refert maximè, Cic. *This matter toucheth you most.*

Quantum attinet ad antiquos nostros, ante &c. Var. *So farre as touching our ancestors.*

Nec interest (quoad feras bestias & volucres) vtrum, Caius. *Neither is it any difference (as touching beasts and birds) whether &c.*

Quod ad me scribis de Hermathena, per mihi gratū est, Cic. *As touching that you write of, &c.*

Nam quod isti dicunt malevoli homines, &c. Ter. *For as touching that these &c.*

CON-

CONSEQUENTLY.

Qui deinceps, Cic. *And who then consequently in order.*

Videō deinceps tribunos plebis, Cic. *I see then consequently in order one after another.*

Proinde ne grauarentur, Liu.

CONSIDERING.

Pro heri nostri quæstu, satis benè ornati sumus, Plaut. *We be well enough trimmed considering our masters small gaires.*

De talenta pro re nostra ego esse decreui satis, Ter. *Considering our substance, &c.*

Sunt imperij ciues pro charitate Reipub. nimium multi, Cic. *If you consider our loue toward the common wealth, there are too many ill citizens.*

Major quàm pro numero hominum editur pugna, Liu. *The battaile was greater then a man would haue thought considering the small number of soldiers.*

Non dubito, pro tua singulari prudentia, quin perspicias, Cic. *I doubt not considering your great wisdom, but that you thoroughly perceine, &c.*

Non nihil, vt in tantis malis, est profectum, Cic. *They preuailed, considering the great mischiefs that then were, not a little.*

Vt dici tempus est, Ter. *Considering the time of the day.*

Vt in licentia hac temporum, Plin. Jun. *Considering the licentiousness of these times.*

Si ad vitulum spectes, nihil est, Virg. *If you consider the calfe.*

F a

Re-

Romanis auxit animum, & turbavit Volscos; ut pote capta vrbe, cui ad ferendam opem venerant, Liu. *And no marvell, considering the city was taken.*

CONTRARY.

Alienum dignitatis, or dignitate, Cic. *Contrarie to dignitie.*

Quod abhorret ab usu forensi, Cic. *Which is contrarie to the common course.*

Alienum ab amore nostro, Cic. *Contrary to our love.*

Contra officium, Cic. *Contrarie to dutie.*

Versantur retrò contrario motu atq; colum, Cic. *They turne backward contrarie to the course of heaven.*

In contrarium cadere, Plin. *To fall out contrariwise.*

E contrario, Plin. *Contrariwise.* Vide *Otherwise.*

E diverso irrumpentia, Plin. *Breaking in on the contrarie part.* E contraria parte, Cic. *Ex aduerso.*

Quint. *Ex contrario.* Cæf. *Idem.* Vide *Against.*

Vice versa, Vlp. *And contrariwise.*

In contrarium, Plaut. *On the contrarie part.*

Præter æquum & bonum, Ter. *Contrarie to right and reason.*

Omnia mihi hodiè eveniunt præter sententiam, Plaut. *All things happen this day contrary to my minde.*

CONVENIENT,

Meets, Behovefull.

Non par videtur, neque fit consentaneum, quum, &c. Ter. *It seemeth not meet, &c.*

Itaque

Itaque mihi dubitanti quid me facere par sit, Cic. *Wherefore while I was in doubt what was meet or convenient for me to doe.*

Æquum est ut, *It is meet that.*

Dicere propriè, Cic. *To speake properly or conveniently as the nature of the thing requireth.*

Cetera quæ ejus loci esse videbuntur, Cic. *Other things that shall seeme convenient for that place.*

Unumque nostrum magni interest, ut, Cic. *It is very behovefull for each of us, that.*

Cum tua & mea maximè interest te valere, tuam multis, &c. Cic. *As it is very behovefull both for you and me that you be in health, so.*

Tua refert te ipsum nosse, *It is behovefull for you to know your selfe.*

Eò magis refert me mihi atque nobis timere, Sal. *And therefore it is behovefull and meet for me, to &c.*

Magni mea interesse putavi, res eas quas gessissem, tibi notas esse, Cic. *I thought it verie behovefull for me.*

CROOKED WISE.

Flexus in obliquum, Plin. *Bent crooked wise.*

Carinae vice inuersæ, Plin. *Crooked liketh: Keel of a ship,* Curvus.

CROSSE-WISE, Ouerthwart.

Ex obliquo, Plin. *Crosse wise, Ouerthwart.*

Ea diversum sterni, Col. *Travers, Ouerthwart.*

Itaque obliquus, Plin. *An ouerthwart or crosse stroke.*

E 3

Præ-

Præposterè, Cic. *Overthwartly*. Consilia præposterà, Cic. *Overthwart counsels, contrary to the purpose, or willing that to be first done which should be last.*

Obliqua via, *A crosse path.*

DIVERS.

Divers times. Vide *Sometimes in Some.*

Aliquoties, Cic. *Divers times.*

Aliud est equo natura, aliud boui, Cic. *The nature of a horse and ox is divers.*

Alius alio modo, Cic. *One after one sort, another after another: Diversly.*

Aliæ atque aliæ religiones, Liu. *Divers and sundry religions.*

Aliæ sunt cuiusque generis & diversæ præceptiones, Cic. *There are sundry and divers precepts of every kind.*

Aliter atque aliter, Plin. *In divers manners.*

Ex diverso & dissimile, Plin. *Jun. Divers and unlike.*

Multis modis reprehendi potest, Cic. *It may be reprehended sundry ways.*

Vt non procul abhorreat ab infania, Cic. *That differeth not much from verie madness.*

Variè agere, Liu. *To handle a matter diversly, now after one sort, now after another.*

DOE. Vide *Make, Cause.*

Quid illius interest, quoniam in senatum non venis? Cic. *What hath he to doe with that that cometh not into the Senate house?*

Quid id refert me? Plaut. *What have I to doe with that?*

Neque

Neque unquam quicquam me juvat quod edo domi, Plaut. *Nothing ever doth me good that I eat at home.*

Juvat me quod vigent studia, Plin. *Jun. It doth me good that the studie of learning flourisheth.*

Dam mihi operam ad ducendas in charta lineas, *Doe so much for me as rule my paper.*

Nihil est quod me preceris, Cor. *There is no cause why you should intreat me.*

At qui ipsæ matres sunt in causa, Cord. *Are the cause.*

Nihil est quod mireris, Cord. *There is no cause why you should wonder.*

Quid est quod hodie tam citò à patruo redieris? Cor. *What is the cause that.*

DOUBTLES. Vide *Surely.*

DOWNE.

Curram tenus, Virg. *Downe to the legs.*

Deorsum versus, Cato. *Downward.* Sursum versus, *Upward.*

Abjecit se in herbam, Cic. *He cast himselfe downe along in the grasse.*

Directò deorsum ferri, Cic. *To fall straight downe.*

Sursum deorsum curitare, Ter. *To trot up and downe.*

Sursum deorsum, utrò citròque commeare, Cic. *To goe up and downe to and fro.*

Pronus in ventrem, Var. *Lying downe flat on his belly.*

Pronus bibis aquam, Mart. *Thou sleepest downe and drinkest water.*

Crateres proni, Stat. *Cups turned upside downe.*

F. A.

Motus

Motus corporis pronus, obliquus, supinus, Cic.
The bending of the body downward, side long, & upright.
 Jacere prostratum, Cic. *To lie downe flat on the ground.*

EACH.

Manibus inuicem apprehensis, Quint. *Taking each other by the hand.*

Each one, *vide Enerie.*

Beneficia quæ ad singulos spectant, & quæ ad vniuersos pertinent, Cic. *Benefits which touch or concerne each man in particular, and whi. h. appertaine to all in generall.*

Vtriusque nostrum magni interest, prius vtræ convenientiam quàm decedas, Cic. *It is aerie be-hopefull for each of vs, that I should come to speake with you, before you depart.*

Vterque vtrique est cordi, Ter. *Each of them li-neth or liketh other well.*

Vterque vtriq; est exercitus in conspectu, Cæs. *Each army may well see other.*

Vterque alteri obicit, Quint. *Each obiecteth to other.*

Hoc beneficio vtrique ab vtriusque vero deuincimini, Ter. *By the good helpe of this thing you are each bound to other.*

Hinc & illinc exhibent mihi negotium, Plaut. *On each side, or enery side they vex me.*

Eodem sit utilitas vniuersi & vniuersorum, Cic. *Of each one in particular and all in generall.*

Omnes ad vnum idem sentiunt, Cic. *Each one thinketh the same.*

EARLY.

EARLY.

Primo diluculo, Suet. Primo mane, Col. Prima luce, Sulpitius ad Cic. *Early in the morning.*

EARNEST.

Iocône an seriò illac dicat, nescio, Ter. *I cannot tell whether he speake in iest or in earnest.*
 Per ludum & jocum, Cic. *In iest.*
 Extra jocum, Cic. *In earnest.*

EASILY.

Facile, Nullo negotio, Cic. *Easily.*

EDGELING.

Cessum ac punctum, Lin. *Edgeling.*

EFTSOONES.

Denuò, Cic. *Eftsoones.*

Identidem futurus videbatur in urbem imperas, Lin. *It seemed that eftsoones the assault should be renewed againe.*

Idem, Plaut. *Eftsoones.*

F 5

ELSE,

ELSE, ELS.

Nisi quid adhuc fortè vultis, Cic. *Except you will have any thing else, or any thing more yet.*
 Aliud nihil, Nihil aliud, Ter. *Nothing else.*
 Non alius quisquam, Plaut. Alius nemo, Ter.
 Non alius vllus, Cic. *No man else.*
 Alibi, A iubi, Plin. *Elsewhere.*
 Aliter, Alioqui, Liu. Col. *Or else.*
 Vide vtrum argentum accipere vis, an, &c. Ter.
See whether you will take money, either else, &c.
 Quid ceterum, Plaut. *What else.* Quid porro, prater-
 erea?
 Etiamne est quid porro? Plaut. *Is there any thing else?*
 Deinde nihilne pratererea diximus? Cic. *Said we nothing else?*
 A me sic diligitur, vt tibi vni concedam, prater-
 rea nemini, Cic. *That I give place to you and no man else.*
 Nunquidnam amplius tibi cum illa fuit, Chari-
 ne? Ter. *Hadst thou ever any thing else to doe with her?*
 Spes mera, Ter. *Only hope and nothing else.*
 Nihil aliud fecerunt, nisi rem detulerunt, Cic.
They did nothing else but &c.
 Nihil quàm, Suet. Or, Nihil aliud quàm, No-
 thing else, then &c.
 Nostin? P. Quidni? Ter. *What else? why should I not know?*
 Neque istuc neque alibi tibi vsquam in me mora,
 Ter. *Neither in this matter nor in any thing else what-*

whatsoeuer it be.

Nihil aliud quam garris, Cor. *Thou dost nothing else but prattle.*

Praterea for ex alijs, Niz. Hunc vnum ab hosti-
 bus metui, praterea neminem, Cic. *No man else.*

ERE, Shortly.

Qui recens ab illorum atate fuit, Cic.
Which was very shortly after their time.

Prope diem te videbo, Cic. *I shall see you shortly, ere it be long.*

Quam nondum montes editi essent, Iunius Pl.
 90.2. *Ere that the hills were brought forth.*

Ere that, vide Before that, in B E F O R E supra.

ESPECIALLY. Vide
Chiefly supra.

EVEN.

Par impar, Suet. Ludere par impar, Hor. *Euen and odd.*

Im jam desino, Ter. *Euen now I cease.*

Im nunc, Cic. Nunc jam, Ter. *Euen now I fore-
 ce, &c.*

Triginta dies erant ipsi, quum dabam has literas,
 Cic. *There were then passed euen full 30 daies, &c.*

Legiones abducis à Bruto: quas? nempe illas
 quas ille ab Antoni scelere auertit, Cic. *Euen
 ther as same which &c.*

Vel hoc quis non credat, qui norit te? &c. Ter. *E-
 uen this thing as so who would not thinke or beleue?*

Vt vel perire maluerit, quam perdere omnia,
 Cic. *So that he would rather euen die than. &c.*

Vnum

Vnum Senatorem vel tenuissimum esse damnatum, Cic. *One Senator were he euen the poorest or meanest.*

Hoc vno præstamus vel maximè feris, Cic. *By this one thing euen especially we passe brist beasts.*

Hoc in genere neruorum vel minimū, suauitatis autem est vel plurimum, Cic. *In this kind there is euen but very little strength or pith, but verie much pleasantness.*

EVEN FROM.

Iam inde ab Aristotele, Cic. *Euen from Aristotles time.*

Iam inde ab adolescentia, Ter. *Euen from his young age.*

Vsque à cunabulis, Plaut. *Euen from my cradle.*

Vsque à Romulo, Cic. *Euen from Romulus his time.*

Attulisti mihi vsque è Persia, Plaut. *Euen out of Persia.*

Eos vsque istinc exauditos puto, Cic. *I thinke they were heard euen from thence.*

EVEN TO.

Etiam nunc, Plaut. *Euen to this time.*

Quum etiam tum in lecto Crassus esset, Cic. *Euen then, or euen to that time, &c.*

Ad hanc diem, Cic. *Euen to this day.*

Ad insaniam concupiscere, Cic. *To lust after euen unto madnesse.*

Ad sextam vsque diem, Tac. *Euen unto the evening.*

EVER.

EVER.

Nuncubi meam benignitatem sensisti in te claudier? Ter. *Diddest thou euer perceive? &c.*

Inde ab illo tempore, *Euer after.*

Inde ab ineunte ætate, Plaut. Liu. *Euer since his infancie.*

Iam inde à patre atq; maioribus, Cic. *Euer since his fathers time and ancestors.*

Iam inde à paternis certaminibus inuisus, Liu. *Hated euer since his fathers first contentions.*

Iam inde à puero, Liu. *Euer since he was a childe.*

Iam inde à consulatu meo, Cic. *Euer since I was Consul.*

Vsque antehac? Ter. *Euer before.*

Vt cum maximè, Ter. Amabat, vt cum maximè, cum Pamphilus, Ter. *As much as euer he did.*
Vt cum maximè, *As much as euer.*

Longè post homines natos improbissimus, Cic. *The wickedest man that euer was.*

Vt antea in spe atq; in timore vsq; antehac attentus fuit, Ter. *Euer before time.*

Quis homo te exuperavit vnquam gentium impudentia? Cic. *What man did euer in all the world passe thee in impudencie?*

Raro vnquam possunt ante iudicium scire, quid testis dicturus sit, Quint.

Vbi erit inuenta, mater redimet, Plaut. *As soone as euer shee shall be found &c.*

Subindè, Suet. *Euer now and then.*

Omnibus sententijs persequor, Cic. *I rate and inuicib*

inneigh against as often as ever I tell my opinion.
 Do nus celebratur ita, frequentatur ita ut quum
 maximè, Cic. His house is haunted as much as ever
 it was.

EVERIE.

Omnibus æstatibus, Plin. Every Summer.
 Omnes ad unum idem sentiunt, Cic. Every
 one thinketh the same.
 Nihil non ad rationem dirigebat Antonius, Cic.
 Antonie did direct every thing to a certaine trade.
 In annos singulos, Liu. Every yeere.
 In dies singulos, Cic. Every day.
 In singulis annis, Cic. Every yeere. Singulis die-
 bus, Cic. Every day. In singulos dies, Cic. E-
 very day, not passing one day by day. In singulos
 annos, Cic. Every yeere, yearly.
 Quid quicq; cuiq; præstare oporteret, Cic. What
 every man should doe to other.
 Sæo quisq; tempore, Ter. Every man in his time.
 Sua cuiq; animantis natura est, Cic. Every li-
 ving creature hath its proper nature.
 Suis cuiq; mos, Ter. Every man hath his fashion.
 Pro se quisque, Cic. Every man for his own part.
 Tertio quoq; die, Cic. Every third day.
 Tertio quoq; verbo, Cic. At every third word.
 Ubique, Virg. Every where.
 Quoquo versus quadratum, Var. Square every
 way.
 Undiq; versus, Gell. On every side, every way.
 Eadem sit utilitas uniuscuiusq; & univrsorum,
 Cic. Of every man in particular, and all in generall.
 EVERY,

EVERY, in other more proper senses.

Creditur ei passim, Lact. They beleene him in eve-
 ry place. Vbiq; Vir.
 Qualibet perambula ædes oppidò tanquam tuas,
 Plaut. Walk round about my house in every place
 where it shall please you.
 Quoquoversum or quoquoversus, Cæf. Every
 way, on every side.
 Omne reddet, tace modò, Ter. Doe but hold thy
 peace, he shall pay thee every penny.
 Ad asseni impendium reddere, Plin. To pay his
 charges every farthing.
 Ad denarium solvere, To pay every penny.
 Alternis annis, Cato. Every second yeere.
 Alternò quoq; die, Cels. Every other day. Altero
 quoq; die, Cels. Every other, every second day.
 Circumcirca, Plaut. On every side.
 Circum, Virg. On every part about.
 Huc & illuc vos verlate, Cic. Turne you every
 way, doe the very best you can.
 In horas expectare, Plin. To looke for every houre.
 In horas expectamus, Cor. We looke for him every
 houre.
 Sunt (opinoi) in suo quisq; auditorio, Cor. I sup-
 pose they are every one in their proper seat or place.
 Nunc reddite in suum quisq; auditorium, Cor.
 Now returne you every one into his seat.
 In dies, Curt. Every day. In horas, supra,

EVIDENTLY.

AD liquidum explorata veritas, Liu. Truly
 fully and evidently tried.

Palam

Palam est pisces audire, Plin. *It is evidently knowne that fishes doe heare.*

Constat, Cic. Liqueat, Cic. Perspicuum est, Pater, Manifestum est, *It is evident.*

Lingua non constat, Sen. *His tongue doth not serve him.*

EXCEPT, Vñesse, Saying that.

EXtra quàm, pro nisi: Extra quàm qui ipsi, aut parentes eorum apud hostes essent, Liu. *Saying, or except such as either themselves or their parents had beene with their enemies.*

Eo ego ad forum, nisi quid vis, Plaut. *Vñesse you will command me any service.*

Nisi me omnia fallunt, Cic. *Vñesse my conjecture in all points deceiveth me.*

Nisi enim, Cic. Nisi fortè, Cic. *Vñesse happily.*

Omnes præter eum de quo egimus, Cic. *Saying, or except him.*

Nullo iēus remedio, præterquam si confestim partes contactæ amputentur, Plin. *With no reme-
die, except &c.*

Cæteroque, Cæteroque, Cic. *Saying that.*

Extra te vnum, Plaut. *Saying you only.*

Contrahi omnia, ancillas, servos, nisi eos qui, &c. Ter. *Saying them only which.*

Nisi quod verbis aliter utamur, *Saying that only we use the words otherwise.*

Nunc quidem, præter nos nemo est, Plaut. *There is none now saying &c.*

Nullas

Nullas adhuc acceperam, præter quæ mihi binæ semel in Tribulano redditæ sunt, Cic. *I receiv-
ed none saying two that were delivered me toge-
ther at Tribulane place.*

Nullas ips, præterquam ad te, dedi literas, Cic. *Saying only to you.*

Proximus à postremo, Cic. *The last saying one.*

Assenserunt confules omnes, etiam Consulares vñq; ad Pompeium, Plin. Iun. *Yea all that had
been Consuls, saying, or except Pompey, or untill
they came to Pompey.*

EITHER.

Vide vtrum argentum accipere vis, Ter. *See
whether you will take money.*

Hocine agis, annon? Ter. *Doest thou this or
no?*

Atque adeò potius, Cic. Or rather, Aut etiam, Cic. *Or also.*

Te obtestor, ne abs te hanc segreges, neu desce-
ras, Ter. *Or that you would not forsake her.*

Vel adest, vel non, Plaut. *Either hee is present or
not.*

Siv ter valer, recuperatores dabo, Cic. *If either
of them will.*

Alterutrinque, *On either side.*

Malè capitur alteruter pro mutuò vel vicissim,
*One another, Desp. It is all one, as Quis è duo-
bus, or vterlibet, or alter è duobus, One or other,
either of them, Desp.*

Videò necesse esse alterutrum, Cic. *I see that one
of them is necessarie.*

An,

An, vel & aut sic differunt. An querit & dubitat.
Vel & aut disjungunt: i. alterum fieri aut non
fieri significant, vt, Quot ibunt mecum? duo
an tres? Nescio an Paulus viuat, an non. Non
liceret hic ponere vel, Delp.

FARRE.

Venire ex longinquo, Plaut. *To come out of
a farre country.*

Non longè ab adibus, Cic. *Not farre from my
house.*

Longè omnium præstantissimus, Cic. *Of all o-
ther farre most excellent.*

Longè aliter atque à me dicta erant, detulerunt,
Cic. *They reported things farre otherwise than I
spoke them.*

Longè aliter patres ac plebem afficere, Liu. *These
matters moued the Senators and Commons after a
farre diuers fashion.*

Longè secus, Cic. *Farre otherwise.* Multò aliter,
Ter. idem.

Quibus efficitur, multis partibus maiorem solem
esse quam terram, Cic. *Whereby it is proued,
that the Sunne is farre greater than the earth.*

Multò secus euenit, Cic. *It happened farre other-
wise.*

Virtutem omnibus rebus multò anteponentes,
Cic. *Preferringe yet the farre above all other things.*

Multò præstat beneficij, quàm maleficij memo-
rem esse, Sal. *It is farre better to be mindfull, &c.*

Homines superbissimi procul errant, Sal. *Are
farre d. cined.*

Quis

Quis tam procul à literis, quin &c. Quint. *Who
is so utterly vnlearned, but that &c.*

Illud procul vero est, quod pleriq; crediderunt,
esse &c. Col. *That is farre from all truth, or that
is very false, that &c.*

Quod abhorret à veritate, Suet. *Is farre from
truth, is not likely to be true.* Longissimè abest
à vero, Cic. *He is very far from the truth.*

THVS FARRE.

Interpellatus tumultuosioribus literis, hætenus
excanduit, vt &c. Suet. *Being troubled with se-
ditions and busie letters, he was this farre moued,
that &c.*

Qui hætenus aliquid egit, vt &c. Cic. *Which
hath induoued this far, that &c.*

Hucusque, Plin. *Hitherto, This far.*

Vt adhuc locorum feci, faciam sedulò, Plaut. *As
I haue done this far, or hitherto, &c.*

FARRE OFF.

Aspice de procul in conspectum, Plaut. *Looke
straight as far off.*

Elonginquo, Plin. *As far off, From far.*

Eminus, Cic. *Far off.* Cui opponitur cominus.

Visus sum videre procul sedere longè à me Æs-
culapium, Plaut. *Me thought I saw Æsculapius
sit as far off from me.*

Procul muro, Curt. *Far off from the wall.*

Procul mari incolebant, Liu. *Far off from the sea.*

FARTHER.

Longius abire, Ter. *To goe farther off.*

Si ire porro pergas, Liu. *If thou goe any farther.*
Stellæ

Stellæ alix propius à terris, alix remotius eadem spatia conficiunt, Cic. *Some starres being neerer to the earth, some further off.*

Vltra quò progrediar, quàm vt verisimilia videam, non habeo, Cic. *I haue not to proceed any further, then &c.*

Sed ecceum ipsum, quis est vterior? Ter. *Who is the further of the two?*

Progressus paululum, Ben. *Having gone a little farther.*

Ripa vterior, Liu. *The further bank.*

Vterius quærere, Sen. *To seek further.*

Vltimis in ædibus, Ter. *In the hindmost, or furthestmost part of the house.*

Varijs ab vltima antiquitate reperitis, Cic. *From the furthest time of our Ancestors.*

SO FARRE, AS FARRE, vide SO.

Eousq; vt ex oppido abijci non possiet, Hirrius, *So farre that &c.*

See more of this kinde of speaking in SO.

Hactenus tamen vt facta testā habeat, Cels. *So farre only as he kept it in good reparation, and no further.*

Eatenus qua folia tenera videbuntur, Col. *The stalkes of Lettise made cleane so farre as leaues shall seeme tender.*

Sed hoc ciuile eatenus exercuerunt, quoad populo præstare voluerunt, Cic.

Si eatenus progreditur vt dicat, &c. Col. *If he proceed so farre as to declare.*

Conjugem Darij adeò non violauit, vt iuriam curam adhibuerit, Curt. *Hee was so fure from*

from abusing her, that &c.

Quantum conjectura auguramur, Cic. *So farre as we coniecture.*

Quantum intelligo, Cic. *So farre as I understand.*

Quatenus de religione dicebat, Bibulo assensum est, Cic. *They condescended to Bibulus, so farre as hee spake of the religion of Sybills verses.*

Quoad ejus fieri potest, Author ad Herennium, *So farre as could be.*

Quod commodò valetudinis tuæ fiat, Cic. *So farre as it may stand with your health, So farre as you may, not impairing your health.*

Omnia hæc confingam, quod erit mihi bonum atq; commodum, Ter. *So farre as I may with my vantage and commoditie.*

Quousque, Cic. Liu. *How farre. Quousque inquires? quoad erit integrum. Cic.*

Tantum abest ab officio, vt nihil officio magis possit esse contrarium, Cic. *It is so farre from &c. as that &c.*

Vi pro secundum quod, Vt mea est memoria, Cic. *So farre as I can remember.*

Viq; eò vt, Cic. *So farre that.*

Vlq; eò, ne cum bonis Næuij crudelitati dedatur, Cic. *So farre that he may not with all his goods be committed, &c.*

Trans Alpes vsq; transfertur, Cic. *It is brought so farre as from beynd the Alpes.*

Legata, vsquequò Falcidia permittit, suam habent potestatem, Vlpian. *Legacies, so farre as the law Falcidia permitteth, &c.*

FARRE,

FARRE, in other proper uses.

Ad multum diei: or In multum diei: Ad multam diem, Cic. *Untill it was far daies.*

Multo deniq; die per exploratores Caesar cognouit & montem à suis teneri, Cæs. *At the length, after it was farre daies, Caesar understood that &c.*

Multa luce reuerti hostes, Tac. *The enemies returning againe when it was far daies.*

Nebula erat ad multum diei, Liu. *It was cloudy untill it was far daies.*

Oppidum denium, Cic. *A towne standing far out of any common way.*

Longè latèq; diffusum aut dispersum, Cic. *Spread far and neere.*

Ne longè abeam, Cic. *And not to goe far for ex-amples.*

Omnia quâ visus erat, constrata telis, Sal. *All about, as far as one could see.*

Tantum abiuit, vt inflammare nostros animos, somnum isto loco vix tenebamus, Cic. *Thow wast so far from inflaming our minds, that we scarce could containe our selues from sleepe.*

Ego verò istos tantum abest vt ornem, vt, Cic. *I am so far from &c. that &c.* Tantum abest vt mala sit mors, vt potius: or, vt verear ne &c. parum abiuit, quin occideretur, Cic. *He was not far from being slaine.*

FIRST.

IAm primùm, Liu. Nunc primùm, Plaut. *First and foremost.*

Primo accellu, Liu. *At his first coming.*

Iam

am primùm omnium vbi ventum ad ardes est, Ter. *First and foremost when we came to the house.*

vesci pecora solita, primèq; purgari, mox pinguescere, Plin. *First to fatten, then after to wax fat.*

Nos priores ibimus, I aut. *We will goe first.*

Prus quæso dilce quid sit viuere, Ter. *Learn first I pray you what it is to liue.*

Nihil prius mihi faciendum putauit, quàm, Cic. *I thought it my part first of all things &c.*

Proximè laudatur Syriacum, mox Gallicum, tertio loco Creticum, Plin. *First of all, Next, in the third place.*

Aliquæ febres protinus à calore incipiunt, Cels. *Some fevers by and by at the first begin &c.*

Superior aetas, Cic. *The former age.*

Proximè superiori anno, *The last yeere before.*

F O R.

FOR, Noting a Reason or Proosse.

NAm, Namque, Etenim, which may be placed in the front of a sentence. Enim is set after some word of the sentence.

Siquidem experiri nō scies, Ter. *For truly by trying you shall know.*

Neq; quisquam est, qui dolorem ipsum, quia sit, amet, Cic. *Neither is there any man that loveth paine, for that it is paine.* Quoniam.

FOR, Noting especially the Efficient cause.

Laborat è dolore, Ter. *Shee is in trauell for very sorrow of the thing.*

Ex

Ex ea causa, Plin. *For that cause.*
 Conjicitur in morbum ex agitudine, Plaut. *For sorrow he fell sicke.*
 Ex ea re est in culpa, Ter. *He is in fault, or he is to be blamed for that.*
 Ex hoc sollicita est, Ter. *Shee is carefull for this cause.*
 Insanire ex injuria, Ter. *To become mad for iniurie done to him.*
 Fugæ ac formidinis ergo non abiituros, Liu. *For flight and feare.*
 Ob dictum, Met. ad Cic. *For one word.*
 Ob delictum poenas dii expetunt, Cic. *God punisheth him for his fault.*
 Hec tibi pro amore mutuo scripsi, Plin. Jun. *This haue I written to you, for the love that is betweene us.*
 Super for Pro or Propter, Desp. *Super hac re non moueor, I am not moued for this thing.*
 A verecundia, Liu. *For shame.*
 A metu infamie, Tac. *For feare of infamie.*
 Ab amore scribere, Balbus ad Cic. *For very love to write.*
 Ad nullas preces, Prop. *For no intreatie.*
 Ad desiderium relictarum, *For desire of them that &c.*
 Multis modis cum isto animo es vituperandus, Ter. *Thou art much to be blamed for having such a minde.*
 Flebat pater de filij morte, Cic. *The father wept for his sonnes death.*
 Per ætatem non pelli, Cic. *To be so young or old that becometh &c.*

Præ

Præ ira, Liu. *For, or by reason of anger.*
 Præ gaudio ubi sim nescio, Ter. *I cannot tell where I am for ioy.*
 Per ignauiam in prælio sonum tubæ ferre non potes, Ad Heren. *For cowardnesse and dastardship, thou canst not abide the sound of the trumpet in battell.*

For, especially noting the end.

Niz. dicit ob interdum notare finem, quod nondum tamen exploratum habeo.
 Eum donari virtutis ergo beneuolentiæque, Cic. *For vertues sake.*
 Quemque laborare oportet super fama tuenda, i. Pro, Desp. *For the preservation of his good name.*
 Pro interdum significat propter. In hoc modo contineri potest hic loquendi modus. Sta pro turribus, i. propter, vel ad turre defendendas. Nam nisi hac ita essent: pro illo haud staret, Desp.
 A, Ab, Abs, significant Pro, ubi defensionis vim habent, vt, Marcus Cælius talis tribunus fuit: vt nemo contra ciuium perditorum popularum turbulentarumq; dementiam à Senatu & à bonorum causa steterit constantius, i. pro partibus Senatus, pro partibus bonorum, Cic. *For the Senate, On the Senates side.*
 Olera ferre in coenam feni, Ter. *For the old mans supper.*
 In coenas singulas, Gell. *For euery supper.*
 Ad vsum hominum omnia creantur, Cic. *All things are made for the use of man.*

G

Id

Id nisi graui de causa non fecisset, Cic. *Hee had not done that but for a great cause.*

De rege sanguinem fundere, Curt. *To shed his blood for the King.*

Super eis, i.e. eorum causa, Bez. a.

Furniam per se vidi libentissimè, Cic. *I was very glad to see Furnius for his owne sake.*

Turba hæc propter te est facta, Ter. *This busyness or trouble hath chanced for your sake.*

Propter se experi, Cic. *To be desired for it self sake.*

In rem nostram est, Plaut. *It is for our profit.*

In singulos H. S. quinquagenis millibus damnari mauultis? Cic. *Would you rather be set at a fine for euery one of you 1550. crownes?*

FOR, referred to Time.

Omne ad tempus, Cic. *For euery.*

In omne tempus, Cic. idem. In æternum, Plin.

In perpetuum, Ter. idem.

Iam jam satis est, Plaut. *It is enough for this time.*

In hunc diem, Plaut. *For to day.*

In futurum, Plin. Iun. *For the time to come.* In posterum, Cic. idem.

In præsentia, Cic. *For this present.* In præsens, Liu. idem. Ad præsens, Plin.

In præteritum, Quint. *For the time past.*

Designati consules in eum annum fuerunt, Liu. *For that yeere.*

Magistratibus in annum creatis, Liu. *Made officers for a yeere.*

Inducias in triginta annos impetrarunt. Liu. *They*

They obtained truce for thirtie yeeres.

Ad festos dies eo vti solebat, Cic. *Hee was wont to use it for holy daies.*

Ad præsens, Plin. Ad tempus, Cic. *For a while.*

Ad punctum temporis, *For a very little while.* Ad breuissimum tempus, Cic. idem.

For the space, is expressed by Per, as, Aliquot jam per annos concepta turpitudine, Cic. *For the space now of certaine yeeres, &c.*

Ad momentum, Bez. *For a moment.* Ad horam, *For an houre.*

Ex præterito, Liu. *For that was past.*

FOR HIS profit.

Ex & pro interdum significant Pro, Desp. Ex utilitate, *For his profit.* Ex re tua, *For thy profit.* Ex Repub. *For the profit of the Common-weale.* Liu. Cic. Facis ex tua dignitate & ex Repub. Cic. Buxum bene & ex Rep. & sua maiorumq; suorum dignitate consuetudineq; fecisse, Cic. Senatusconsultum ex Rep. factum, Cic.

In rem illi esse dicito, Ter. *Tell him it is for his profit.*

Pro me est, Quint. *It maketh for my profit.*

Ex re tua fuerit, Plaut. *It shall be for your profit.*

Ex utilitate Reipub. Cic. *For the profit of the Common-weale.*

Ex vultu tuo est, Plaut. *It is for your profit.*

Quod illorum magis quam sua refert, Gal. *That is more for their profit than for his owne.*

Tua istuc refert, si curaueris, &c. Plaut. It is for your profit, if &c.

Ad te attinet & tua refert, Plaut. It pertai-
neth to you, It is for you, and in your be-
half.

Quæ interesse tua existimem, Cic. That I shall
thinke to be for your profit.

In rem nostram est, Plaut. It is for our pro-
fit.

Si in rem est utriq; ut fiant, accersi iube, If it be
for both your profit, Ter.

FOR, signifying in stead, in place of another.

Uti re aliqua in argumentum, Quint. To use any
thing for an argument.

Repraesentare vicem olei, Plin. To serve for
oile.

Vice alicujus sollicitus, Curt. Carefull for the mi-
serie that one is in.

Manus vicarias polliceri, Quint. To promise his
labour and helpe for another man.

Ob decem minas oppositus pignori, Ter. Laid
to gage for ten pounds.

Pro certo est, Quint. It is for a suretie.

Pro certo affirmare, Liu. To asseme for a sure-
tie.

Pro certo habere, Cic. To know for a suretie.

Qui pro comperto afferret, Acharos statuisse
postero die, Liu. Who told for suretie, that
&c.

Id sumunt pro concessio & probato, Cic. They
take it for granted.

Ad fidem affirmare, Cic. To asseme for suretie.

FOR

FOR his part.

Offero pro mea parte tantundem, Plin. I
offer for my part as much.

Pro mea parte adjuui, Cic. For my part I bolpe
him, I bolpe him so much as in me did lye.

Pro se quisque, Ter. Every man for his owne part,
to his power.

Dimidia ex parte, Cic. For the one halfe.

Pro sua quisq; parte, Cic. Every man for his owne
part.

Ex parte majore, Plin. For the greater part.

Ex sua quisq; parte, Cic. Every man for his owne
part.

Cunctis in partes muneris sibi benignè pollicen-
tibus operam, Liu. Every man for his part of the
charge readily promising helpe.

FOR nothing.

Pro nilo ducere, Cic. To account for nothing, To
spare nothing, To set nought by. Pro sterco-
re, &c. idem.

Pro nilo habeo, pro nihilo ducō, Cic. I account
it for or as nothing.

Pro nihilo est, It is as nothing, it is accounted as no-
thing.

Non enim tamen, Habeo hunc librum pro rihi-
lo, nisi significem me eum contemnere, Desp.
In stead thereof we must say,

Habeo hunc librum gratis, I have this booke
for nothing: Or Hic liber datus est mihi,
Delp.

Habitare gratis in alieno, Cic. Id me scis antè
gratis

gratis tibi esse pollicitum. Cic.

Seruire alicui gratis, Cic. To *serue one for nothing*.

De nihilo, Apul. *For nothing*.

Nolo te diutius torqueri de nihilo, Cor. *I will not haue you any longer vexed for nothing*.

De nihilo irasci, Plaut. To *bee angry for nothing*.

Non hoc de nihilo est, quod Laches nunc me conuentam esse expetit, Ter. *It is not for nothing that Laches &c.*

Non nequicquam est, Liu. *It was not for nothing*.

Vt igitur hæc scirem, dedita opera has ad te liras misi, Cic. Dedita opera aliquid facere, Cic.

FOR the *rouse*, of set purpose.

Ex inducitur, Liu. Ex destinato, Suet. Ex proposito, Plaut. Ob industriam, Plaut. Ex composito, Plaut. Iun. *For the rouse*, of set purpose. Composito, Ter. De industria, Plaut. Cic.

Composito factum est, Ter. *It was done for the rouse*, of set purpose.

De industria fugiebatis, Plaut. *Yee fled away for the rouse*.

Utrum perturbatione aliqua animi, an consilio & cogitato fiat injuria, Cic. Ex consilio factum, Cic.

FOR *as much*.

Quatenus nobis denegatur diu viuere, relinqua-

mus aliquid quo nos vixisse testemur, Plin. *For so much as it is not granted to vs to liue long, let vs &c.*

Quatenus ego sum Apostolus, Bez. Rom. 11. 13. *In so much as*.

Quippè quod etiam Rauennæ Crassum ante vidisset, Cic. *For so much as he had seene, &c.*

Quod erant quidam improbi, qui, Cic. *For so much as there were &c.*

Quoniam quidem suscepi, non deero, Cic. *For so much as I haue undertaken it, I will not faile to helpe him*.

Vt qui sciatis vos, Bez. *For as much as you know, that &c.*

Proinde quoniam nihil aliud ex eo superest, quam, Curt. *For as much therefore as no other thing remaineth of his amongst vs, but onely that*.

Quoniam in eodem habitu Darius fuisset, Curt. *For as much as Darius, &c.*

Nec vtrique damno, vt qui dixerim esse in omnibus vtilitatis aliquid, Quint. *Neither doe I condemne it for so much as I haue said that &c.*

Vt pote, Sal. *For so much as*. Lucius frater ejus, vt pote qui peregrè depugnauit, familiam ducit, Cic.

Quandoquidem ducenda est, Ter. *For so much as I must marrie her*.

Siquidem rerum modum fingere non possumus, animorum modum tenere possumus, Cic. *For as much as &c.*

Vide Seeing that.

G 4

FOR

FOR ALL THAT, *For this.*

Nihilominus, Nihilominus, Neuthelesse, *For all that.*

Perij, S. Quintu animo bono es, Ter. *Nay for all that, be thou of good cheere.*

Ego tuis consilijs vltus sum, maximèq; quod &c. Cic. *And for this especially that &c.*

In eam rem si quid habebō, Plaut. *That may serue for that purpose.*

Nunc id prodeō, vt conueniam Permenonem, Ter. *Now I come forth for this purpose to talke with Permeno.*

Non ed hoc dico, quin quæ tu vis ego velim & faciam lubens, Plaut. *I speake not this for any such intent or end, but that &c.*

Ex hoc sollicita est, Ter. *She is carefull for this cause.*

FOR, *referred to persons in proper senses.*

Pro me est, Quint. *It maketh for me.*

Mecum facit, Cic. *It maketh for me.*

Hoc à nobis facit, Cic. *This maketh for vs.*

Per me licet, Plaut. *You may for me, I will not let you.*

Tibi per illos licet, Plaut. *You may for them, they will not let you.*

Per nos quidem herclè egebit, qui suum prodegerit, Plaut. *He shall lacke for vs, that riotously hath wasted his owne.*

Abiq; te si fuisset hodiè, Plaut. *If it had not been for you to day.* Ter.

Ame pudica est, Plaut. *Shee is a maid for me.*

Narrat

Narrat vt virgo à se etiam integra tum fier, Ter. *He saith that the maid for him was euen then undesfiled.*

FOR THAT.

Mihi quod defendissem, leuiter succensuit, Cic. *I was a little angry with me for that I defended him.*

Siquidem, Quippe, Vrpote.

Siquidem est idem quod Nam, Valla, vt, Confiteor eos plus quàm parricidas esse : siquidem est atroxius patriæ parentem, quam suum occidere, Cic. *For it is a more villanous thing, &c.* Siquidem experiundo scies, Ter. *For you shall know by trying.*

Nam contra plures reperias &c. Quippe id est homini naturale, Quint. *For that is naturall.* Vt pro quippe hoc in loco rectè dicam siquidem, vel Nam aut namque, vel enim, aliqua dictione antecedente, ad hunc modum, id eam est homini naturale : ita rariùs per quoniam, Valla.

Quoniam vtriusque consilij causam, P. C. probatam vobis esse confido, priùs quàm de Rep. dicere incipio, pauca loquar de hesternæ M. Antonij injuria, Cic. Hoc idem per Quippe sic dicam : Prius quam de Rep. dicere incipio, P. C. pauca loquar de hesternæ M. Antonij injuria : quippe probatam vobis esse confido causam vtriusque consilij. Vel, quippe quam probatam vobis esse confidam. Vel, quippe qui probatam vobis esse confido, vel edam, Valla.

C 5

Vrpote

FOR.

Vtpote non habet suum verbum, ergo non licet dicere, Vtpote id est homini naturali, vt in exemplo supra posito. Me incommoda valetudo, qua jam emerferam, vtpote quum sine febris laborassem, tenuit, Cic. *For* &c. Ea nos (vtpote qui nihil contemnere solemus) non pertimescebamus, Cic. Nonnunquam sine cum & sine relatiuo reperitur, & nescio an frequentius, Valla. Has literas Sisenes, vtpote innoxius, ad Alexandrum saepe deferre tentauit, Curt. Sic quippe. Notam iudici fabulam petitor: quippe apud ipsum authorem argumenti peragit, Liu.

Vt pro quippe, siue pro vtpote accipitur, sequente relatiuo, Valla. Nec ignoro igitur, quos transeo nec vtique damno, vt qui dixerim esse in omnibus utilitatis aliquid, Quint. Vt qui antequam est ad hoc opus sollicitatus, diu fuerat orator, Quint.

FOR, in other speciall uses.

Quem Meleager infestus inuisusque Perdicce strenuè perducit in regiam, Curt. *Whereupon* Meleager (*for the malice and enie he bare to Perdiccas*) tooke.

De cætero in vëtre nihil est, Pl. *As for other matter.* De reliquo, si id quod confido fore, Cic. *As for the rest.*

Ad reliqua quod attinet, Quantum ad reliqua, ad id quod superest.

DE, IN, EX.

O quam te amo de isto verbo, Cord. *O how*

I loue thee for that word.

Ea de re nihil sum offensus, Cord. *I am not offended for that thing.*

Amo te de ista tam prompta benignitate, Cord. *For thy ready loue.*

Gratias agimus Deo de omnibus vobis, Bez. *For you all,* 1 Thess. 1. 2.

Et glorificabant Deum de me, Bez. Gal. 1. 24. *For me.*

Quod quidem certis de causis aliter existimatur, Cic. *For certaine causes.*

Corpus nostrum tenuissima saepe de causa conficitur, Cic. *For a very light cause.*

Is de quo angor & crucior, Cic. *For whom I am vexed.*

In animis sunt, neq; de magna causa, Cic.

Eos tibi & rem de qua mihi, velim curæ habeas, Cic. *For which I seek.*

Memetus de fratre in scribendo impedit, Cic. *Fearc for my brother.*

Si consequar aliquid, id ego in lucro deputabo, Cord. *I will account it for gaine.*

Quid habes in merendam? Cord. *What hast thou for thy after-noon's ration?*

Vno conuictu deuoratis, quod in tres datum fuerit, Cord. *You deuoure so much at one meale, as was giuen you for three.*

De quibus loqueris? Resp. Quas hodiè ex præmio accepi, Cord. *For a reward.*

Ne oculus hostis in subeuntes irrumperet, Curt. *For feare the enemie should &c.*

Summa illa sit, quicquid efficij, Cic. *For conclusion.*

Tu vero vt videtur, nam præfinire non est meum,
Cic. *As for you, doe as you thinke good, &c.*

Multæ etiam, vt in homine Romano, literæ, Cic.
And for a Roman well learned also.

Putat, or Vtputat, Pomp. *For example, as for example.*
Ideò, Cic. *For that cause.*

In modum perpetuum perij, Plaut. *I am undone
for ever and a day.*

Cur? Ter. Cic. *For what cause?*

Cum decimo ager effert, Cic. *The field bringeth
forth ten for one.*

Per gratiam absolueret, Cic. *To quite one for favour.*

Opera perfunctoria, Budæus. *Perfunctorie aliquid agere, Vlp. To do anything only for a fashion.*

For the most part, vide Most. Fere ruri se continet, Ter. *He abideth for the most part in the country.*

Fere plerique, Cic. *Al men for the most part.*

Vt fere fit, Cic. *As it chanceth for the most part.*

Verbum pro verbo reddere, Cic. *To translate word for word.*

Satis pro imperio, Ter. *Imperiously or lordly speaker of you.*

Nihil pro imperio agere, Liu. *To doe nothing imperiously, or in way of command.*

Vult tamen præceptor vt propriè loquamur, quantum per ingenij captum licebit, Cor. *As much as we can for the capacitie of our wit.*

Ex dignitate, For his honour, Delp.

Locum ad literam subjeci, Quint. *I haue set the place euen word for word, as it was written.*

Ad verbum, Cic. *Word for word.*

FORE-

FORERIGHT *Against,*
vide Against.

FORSOOTH.

ENimuerò, Plaut. *Forsooth.*

FORTH, *vide ABOARD.*

FORTHWITH, *Vide By and
by in By, and Sodaynly.*

Sine mora & confestim, Cic. *Forthwith.* Continuo, Cic. *Idem.*

Rogo te vt Romam protinus pergas, Cic. *That thou goe forthwith to Rome.*

Parui refert protinus libertus patrono cogatur dare, an per interpositam fidei-jussoris vel rei personam, Vlp. *It maketh no great matter whether the late servant be constrained immediatly to give to his master, &c.*

Vt heri me salutauit, statim Romam profectus est, Cic. *Forthwith as sone as he saluted me, &c.*

Subinde, Hor. Liu. *Forthwith, or anon.*

FORWARD.

Ex eo tempore, Pez. *From that time forward.*

Indè ab eo tempore, *From that time forward.*

Iam indè, *From this time forward.*

Hoc succedit sub manus negotium, Plaut. *This matter*

matter goeth well forward with us.

Maſte virtute, Cic. Go forward, or proceed in well doing.

Curſari ruſſum proſum, Ter. To and fro, forward and backward.

Ac tibi jam inde præſcribo, ne, Cic. Now from this time forward I charge thee.

FROM.

A Villa redeo, ab agro vel ab agris, Rure, I *returne from the countrie.*

Ab ſole orto in medium diei ſtetero in acie, Liu. They ſtood in the field from Sunne riſing until it was ſare dyes.

E ſublimi jacere, To caſt downe from on high.

Sic differunt ab & ex. Ex amphitheatro venit, qui in loco ſuit. Ab amphitheatro venit qui in illo fuit proximo amphitheatro, In the place next unto it. Surgit ex fonte aqua, ſi in illo fa- it. Surgit à fonte, i. à loco fonti proximo.

Eodem modo ad tribunal venit litigator, i. ad locum tribunali proximam. In tribunal venit iudex: quia illud intrat. E Pamphilo gravis eſt Glycerum: non à Pamphilo, ab te, ab eo; non ex te, ex eo, From thee, from him. Delp.

E Philotimo literas accepi, Cic. Tollere è vita amicitiam, Cic. To take fri endſhip from mans life.

Ex alto repetere aliquid, Sal. To repeat any thing deeply or from the beginning.

Quicquid habuit, id totum habuit è diſciplina, Cic.

Ex malo principio magna familiaritas conſilata eſt, Ter. From an ill beginning.

Ex

Ex eo die, Plin. Iun. From that day, ever after that time.

Ex gratulando, Plaut. From rejoycing in ones ba- baſe.

Etenim de principio ſtudit animus occurrere magnitudini criminis, Ciſ. For from the be- ginning &c.

De cælo multa ſunt, Cic. Hæc agebantur de ſella ac de loco ſuperiore.

FROM Henceforth, *vide* Henceforth.

EVEN FROM, *vid. plur. in Euen.*

Uſq; à Capitolio, Cic. Euen from the Capitoll.

Iam inde ab initio, Liu. Euen from the beginning.

Vxorem duxit, nati filij duo, inde ego hunc ma- jorem adoptavi mihi, Ter. From him I tooke this, that is, made him my ſonne.

FROM, *in other more proper uſes.*

Haud ab re duxi, Liu. I thought it not from our purpoſe, not impertinent.

A iudice venio, I come from the Iudges houſe.

Tam propè ab domo, Cic. So nigh from home, ſo neere home.

Lapidibus de ſuper interfectus, Plin. Iun. Killed with ſtones falling from above.

Ex animo amare, Cic. To love from the heart va- ſainedly.

Ex inde, Cic. From thenceforth.

A ſoris, Planc. Foris, Cic. From without.

La diem viuere, Cic. To live from hand to mouth, or without caring for to morrow.

Inde

Inde usque repetens, Cic. *Accounting with myself
ones from that time to this day.*

Per manus provinciam alteri tradere, Cic. *To de-
liver the province to one as it were from hand to hand.*

Indè est, quod propè omnes nomine appellas,
Pl. lun. *From thence it cometh to passe that, &c.*

Iam inde, *From this time forward.*

Rumor viritum percrebuit, Curt. *The rumor going
from man to man increased.*

Quum sæpè vtrò citròque legati inter eos nit-
terentur, Cæf. *From the one part to the other
oftentimes.*

FULL.

Quum ibi decem ipsos fuissent dies, Cic. *When I had been there full ten daies.*

Sermonis nimius erat, Tac. *He was too full of
words.*

FURTHER, *vide* FARRE.

FURTHER MORE,
vide MORE OVER.

GREAT.

Requentes obviam prodeunt, Cic. *They come
forth in great number.*

Longè hinc abest undè vecti sumus, Plaut. *It is a
great way to the place from whence we were
brought.*

Longè fugere, Plin. *To flee a great way off.*

Non

Non parva exercitatio, Cic. *Great exercise.*

Permultum interest vtrum perturbatione ali-
qua animi, &c. Cic. *There is great difference
whether &c.*

Quanta de spe decidi? Ter. *Out of how great hope
am I fallen?*

Quanti est negotij? Plaut. *Oh, what a great matter
it is to doe?*

Summa ætas, Plaut. *The greatest age that one can
live.*

Vix tanta atque talis, Cic. *So great and so worthy
a title.*

Vehemens causa ad objurgandum, Ter. *A very
great cause to rebuke one.*

Hæc Ciceroni vltima esse in malis, Cic. *That
these things are reputed of Cicero the greatest evils
that can chance to man.*

Vltima pati, Liu. *To suffer extreme punishment : to
suffer the greatest mischief that can be.*

GREATLY.

Summè studui, Marius ad Cic. *I did endeavour very
greatly.*

Summoperè, Cic. *Very greatly.*

Quoniam tantoperè dissentiunt, Cic. *So greatly.*

Neque valdè de aduentu ejus opinio est, Cic. *Men have no great opinion of his coming.*

De his non ita valdè laboro, Cic. *As touching
these matters I passe not so greatly.*

Illud non nimium probo quod scribis, Cic. *I doe
not greatly allow that.*

Non niminè commoveri, Cic. *To be greatly mo-
ved. Non parum.*

Post

Post Chrysippum non sanè est disputatum, Cic.
After Chrysippus it was not greatly disputed of.
 Commotus est sanè, Cic. *He is greatly moved.*

GREAT in other proper uses.

Non magni interest, Cic. Parum refert, *It is no great matter.*

Longè à mari est rus, Ter. *The farm is a great way from the sea.*

Longè prospicere futuros casus, Cic. *A great while before to foresee things to come.*

Pedibus longè melior Lycus, Vng. *Lycus was a great deal more swift of foot.*

Parum est ut in curiam venias, nisi & conuoces
 & inter sis senatui, Plin. Jun. *It is no great matter to come into the Senate, &c.*

HARDLY.

Ferme, haud fermè, Plaut. Ter. *Hardly.*

Id grauatè concessum est regi, Liu. *It was hardly granted.*

Haud facile, Cic. *Hardly.* Vide Scant.

Vix est, ut &c. Africanus, *It can hardly be that.*

HENCE.

Three daies hence, or foure daies hence, may distinctly be made in Latine. If it bee taken indefinitely, some render it by post, Post triduum, *Two daies hence.* Post viginti annos, *Twentie yeeres hence.* Others by ante, Ante dies adhuc septem, Iunius, Gen. 7. 4. *Seven daies hence.* It becometh thus by annotation barbarous, Hebraicè ad dies autem septem ante dies septem,

rem, scil. desinentes vel finitos, sic enim Latine solent, id est, die ipso septimo. Others otherwise, Centum annis reuolutis, *A hundred yeeres hence.* Quadraginta annis exactis, Iunius, *Fortie yeeres hence.* Intra tres annos, *Within or three daies hence.* Intra biennium, *Two yeeres hence.* But most properly and when the certaine time is restrained and determined, some then render it by abhinc: as abhinc viginti annos, *Twentie yeeres hence.* But this Latine is not allowable: for abhinc properly respecteth the time past onely, as abhinc viginti annos, *Twentie yeeres agoe.* Therefore Corderius thus rendereth it.

Quando est in urbem rediturus? Resp. Hinc (ut dixit) ad octauum diem, Cor. *Eight daies hence.*

Quoad patris reditum expectas? Resp. Hinc ad diem octauum, Cord. *Eight dayes hence.*

Quo die istud erit, Resp. Fortasse hinc ad quatuor dies, Cord. *Four dayes hence.*

Quam longè est hinc in Galliam? Cic. *How farre is it hence into France?*

Hinc video de proximo, Plaut. *From hence hereby.* Hinc à nobis profecti, Cic. *Departing from hence.*

Via quæ est hinc in Indiam, Cic. *The way that is from hence into India.*

Longè hinc abest undè vecti sumus, Plaut. *It is a great way to the place from whence we were brought.*

HENCEFORTH, HEREAFTER.

DE cætero vide an verum sit quod dicas, Sen. *Hereafter or henceforth take heed.*

Nunc

Nunc jam dehinc erit tibi verax, Plaut. *Now from henceforth he will be true unto thee.*

Et deinde facturum autumat, Ter. *He affirmeth that he shall doe it hereafter.*

Quod quomodo faciendum sit, non pigebit deinceps precipere, Col. *Which how it is to be done, it shall not be troublesome henceforth to lay open.*

Iam vos videte, Cic. *Henceforth, now hereafter.*

Ac tibi jam inde præferibo, ne &c. Cic. *Now from henceforth I charge thee.*

Vt quiescant porro moneo, Ter. *I advise them to be quiet and content henceforth or hereafter.*

Novæ res orta est, porro ab hac quæ me abstrahat, Ter. *There is a new matter risen that will from henceforth withdraw me from her.*

Quod ad hanc rem opus est, porro consule, Ter. *Hereafter take advisement what is needfull in this matter.*

Posteriùs ita videbimus, Cic. *We will thinke of these matters hereafter.*

Posthac erimus cautiores, Cic. *From henceforth we will be more wary.*

Non patiar præter hæc quin vidua viuam, Plaut. *I will rather hereafter live a widow.*

In reliquum, Quint. *Henceforth* In posterum, Cic. *Henceforth.*

HERE BY.

Ere in manibus vic & præstantissimo ingenio & flagranti studio, Cic. *But loe there is a new here by without looking any further, &c.*

In vicinis sunt terræ, Plin. *The lands be here by.*

Ego huic locum in proximo condixi, Cic. *I have hired a place for him here by.*

Ex

Ex proximo, Plin. Jun. *Here by.*

De proximo hic senex, Plaut. *The old man dwelling here by.*

HERE OF.

Ex hac re, Ter. *Hereof, Of this.*

Hinc totum odium, hinc omnis offensio, Cic. *Hereof sprang all the hatred, hereof all the offence came.*

HEREAFTER, Vide Henceforth.

HITHER.

Huc in urbem, Ter. *Hither into the Citie.*

Hinc et thither, Plaut. *To be drawne hither and thither.*

Hinc illinc, Liu. *Hither and thither.* Hinc & inde.

Ne cursem huc & illuc deterrima via, Cic. *Hither and thither.*

Trepidari sentio, cursari rursus prorsum, Ter. *And that they run to and fro, or forward and backward.*

Viro citroque, Cic. *Hither and thither.* Cursare vtrò & citrò non destiterunt, Cic. *In and out, to and downe, to and fro.*

HITHERTO, Hitherward.

Vsq̃ue adhuc quæsiui, Plaut. *Hitherto, or to this present time.*

Vt adhuc locorum feci, faciam sedulò, Plaut. *As I have done hitherto.*

Sed hæc hæctenus : ne videar, &c. Cic. *But this much have I said hitherto, &c.*

cuH

Huc vsque, Plin. *Hitherto.*

Video, horsum pergunt, Plaut. *I see them, loe they come hitherward.*

HOE.

EHoru, Plaut. Ter. *Hoe sirra, sirra come hither.*

Ehodum tu bone vir, Ter. *Hoe you honest gentleman come hither.* Hui, hem.

HOW.

Quomodo properly respecteth the qualitie, forme or manner of thing or action simply: quam the quantitie or comparison of things or actions in quantitie.

Quomodo tibi res se habet? Plaut. *How standeth the matter with thee?*

Qua ratione? Ter. *How? By what means?*

Quam pro quantum positio iungitur. Videre quam valde malitiæ suæ confidat, Cic. *How greatly.*

Quam pro quantum interrogativum. Quam hoc munus gratum Thaidi arbitrare esse? Ter. *How acceptable thinkest thou this present is to Thais?*

Quam timeo quorsum euadas, Ter. *How greatly doe I feare, or what end thy take will come.*

Quam pro quanto, comparatio datur. Quam in his quoque libris erant omnia compositiora, Quint. *How much better compact shall all things be in these bookes also.*

Nescis

Nescis quantis fortuna procellis disturbet omnia: quam nullis benignam se præstitit nisi, &c. Sen. *How she had scantily shewed her selfe favourable to any.*

Nescio quantum tu familiaris sis, Plaut. *I cannot tell how familiar thou art.*

Quanto nunc formosior videre mihi, quam dudum? *How much fairer dost thou seeme to me, then as it was before?*

Philosophia quantoperè expetenda, Cic. *How greatly Philosophie is to be desired.*

Quantulumcumq; videbitur, Cic. *How little soever.*

Quantillum, Aduerb. Quantillum sitit, Plaut. *How little is he a thirst?*

Quatenus amor in amicitia progredi debeat, Cic. *How far or to what point loue should extend it selfe.*

Filium docuit quatenus esset quodq; curandum, Cic. *How much everything was to be scene unto.*

Quatenus haberem, Cic. *How long should I haue it?*

Quemadmodum est asseruatus? *How was he kept?*

Quemadmodum excogitat mense illo, &c. Cic. *He deviseth how, &c.*

Vndè istud probares? Cor. *How wouldest thou prove it?*

Quoties, Cic. *How often? how many times?*

Quousque? Cic. *How long? how farre?*

Qui vocare? Plaut. *How art thou called?*

Qui sit, vt ego nesciam? Cic. *How cometh it to passe that I know it not?*

Quid tibi videtur, adeón' ad eū? Ter. *What thinke you? How thinke you? shall I goe to him or no?*

Quò manus familiaris sum, hoc sum ad inuestigandum

gandum curiosior, *By how much the less familiar I am, the more curious am I to search or try.*

Quo plura sunt, eò te meliori mente nostra verba audire oportebit, Cic. *By how much the more things there are, I so much the more gladly should you heare my words.*

Quomodonam, Cic. *But how.*

Quonam, inquit, modo? Quia &c. Cic. *How after what fashion, such be?*

Quot annos nata dicitur? Plaut. *How many years old is sh. reported to be?*

Partes fecit in ripa nescio quotenotum jugerum, Cic. *I cannot tell how many acres a piece.*

Non hercle vobis dici potest tantum, quam re ipsa nauigare incommodum est, Ter. *A man cannot possibly declare in words how dangerous indeed it is to be upon the sea.*

Vndè id scis? D. Audiu & credo, Ter. *How or whereby knowest thou that?*

Scis mea consilia vt tibi credam omnia, Ter. *Thou know how I doe trust you with all my secret counsels.*

Credo te audisse vt me circumsteterint, Cic. *I thinke you haue heard how they stood about me.*

How, in other proper cases.

Vt vales? Plaut. *How fine you?*

Vt ille tum humilis, vt demissus erat, vt ipse sibi etiam, non ijs solum qui aderant, displicebat?

Cic. *O how humble was he then? how &c.*

Quàm vellem Menedemum inuitatum, Ter. *How faine would I that Menedemus were bidden.*

Quàm faceret? Plaut. *O how pleasantly?*

Quàm dudum? Plaut. *How late since? How little while agoe?*

Nunc

Nunc dicito quàm extemplò hoc erit factum? Plaut. *How soone shall this be done?*

Quam mox cocta est coena? Plaut. *How quickly was supper dressed?*

Conquata vibium secula: videbis quam non diu steterint etiam quæ vetustate gloriantur, Sen. *How short time they haue stood.*

Quam pridem non edisti? Plaut. *How long is it since thou didst eat?*

Quandò id factum est? Resp. Hic annus incipit vicefimus, Plaut. *How long is it since it was done?* Resp. *Twentie yeeres agoe.*

Quam penè tua me perdidit proteruitas? Ter. *How nere thy malapertness had almost cost me a ray?* Tam penè cecidi quam tu, Delp. *I was as nere fallen as you.*

HOWSOEVER.

Quomodo ea res huic quidem cecidit, Cic. *In howeuer the matter hath happened & to him.*

Quomodo autem se res habet, peto à te vt, Cic. *Howsoeuer the matter be.*

Quomodo sese res habebat, pugnare tamen re velle dicebat, Cic. *Howsoeuer the matter went, notwithstanding &c.*

Quomodoque, Cic. *Howsoeuer.*

Vt est, non ibo tamen, Plaut. *Howsoeuer the matter be, yet I will not goe.*

Vt erant alia, Ter. *Howsoeuer other things went.*

Vtque erit, iuuabit tamen &c. Liu. *Howsoeuer the matter shall happen.*

Tamen, vtque sit, etiam nunc, Liu. *Neuertheles, howsoeuer it be.*

I PRAY YOU.

IA M vero exilium, quantum denum à perpe-
tua peregrinatione differt? Cic. *How much*
I pray you doth it differ?

Quam ob rem tandem? Ter. *And why so I pray*
you?

Itane tandem uxorem duxit Antipho iniussa
meo? Ter. *I pray you hath Antipho married a*
wife without my leave?

Quousq; tandem? Cic. *And how long I pray thee?*

Quorsum tandem, aut cur ista quaris? Cic. *Why*
fore I pray thee, or why dost thou? &c.

Quod genus tandem est istud ostentationis &
gloriae? Cic. *What kind I pray you?*

Dic sodes, Ter. *Tell me, I pray you.*

IEST, *vide* EARNEST, *supra.*

IF.

MIrum ni domi est, Ter. *It is marvellous if he be*
not at home.

Aut si adeo, Ter. *Or if he be so.*

Ni mala, ni stulta, ni indomata sit, Plaut. *If she*
were not naughty.

Nisi me animus fallit, Ter. *If my mind deceives*
me not.

Siquid tale acciderit, Cic. *If any such thing hath*
happened.

Postulo, sine equum est, te oro Dauid, ut redeat
jam

jam in viam, Ter. *I require, or if it be reason, I*
distinguish thee Dauid.

Quod si quicquam, nihil euenisset mali, Ter. *If*
so be it had bene at rest, as ill had happened.

Si minus praeuentem, at probatam tamen, Cic. *If*
not I myself, yet at least-wise honest.

Sinodo, Cic. *If at the least-wise.* Si non &c. at
conatus tamen, Cic. *If not &c. yet at least.*

Si est ut velit reducere uxorem, licet, Ter. *If it*
be so that he will &c.

Si est ut dicat velle se, Redde, Ter. *If it be so that*
he will &c.

Si est autem ut nolit, Ter. *But if it so be he will*
not.

Sin minus, Cic. *If not.* Sin sequitur præceden-
tem sententia partem.

Sin alio, quia maiora faciliora: sin aliter &c. Cic. *But*
if it be otherwise.

Reges me quid sentiam, nihil respondeam, Cic.
Id est, si reges. Assensero, id est, si assensero,

Cic. Negauero, Cic. Id est, si negauero, Niz.

ICYNING TO, *vid.* NIGH.

IMMEDIATELY, *vide*

FORTHWITH.

IN.

IN Comparison, *vide* Comparison.

IN For as touching, *vide* As for, As touching.

IN Adeo ut, Plaut. *In so much that.* *Vide* For as much.

In optimam partem accipere, Cic. To take in the
the good part. Equi bonique consilire. Vniuersas
 vires in conspectum dedit, Curt. *Assembled all*
his forces together in sight.

In expedito esse, Quint. To be in a readiness.

Nunc verò mihi in mente, or in mentem fuit,
 Plaut. *Now it came into my head.*

In longum trahere, Plin. To draw out in length.

Cannensis prædicta clades in hæc ferè verba
 erat, Liu. *In these words.*

In ore est omni populo, Ter. *It is in all mens mouths.*

In spem vniuersæ prædæ flumen trajecit, Liu.
In hope to obtain the whole prey &c.

INTER.

Quum inter homines esset, Cic. *When he was in*
the earth.

Inter manus è conuiuio auferri, Cic. To be car-
ried from the table in mens times.

Intra hæc est omnis vituperatio, Quint. *All the*
reprehension consisteth in these things.

Intra verba peccare, Curt. To offend in words only.

APUD.

Apud exercitum est, Cic. *He is in the army.*

Apud Agathoclem scriptum est, Cic. *It is writ-*
ten in the bookes of Agathocles.

Apud illum fuit usus juris, Cic. *He was well pra-*
ctised in the Ciuill law.

Equidem ego sic apud animum meum statuo,
 Sal. *I determine this in my minde.*

Apud se esse, Ter. To be in his right wit.

Tecum apud te ambulo, Cic. *I walk with you in*
your own house.

CIRCA.

CIRCA.

Præcipue circa partis hujus præcepta elabora-
 uit, Quint. *He laboured most in the precepts, &c.*

Circum subsistere, Quint. To stay in base matters.

A D.

Ad inferos pœnas parricidij luent, Cic. Or Apud
 inferos, Cic. *They shall suffer punishments for*
their murder in hell.

Adhuc progressu temporis, Cor. *In time.*

C V M.

Recordari cum animo, Cic. To remember in his
minde.

Statutum ac deliberatum aliquid cum animo ha-
 bere, Cic. To be appointed and determined in his
minde.

Considerare cum suo animo, Cic. Abi cum pace,
 Ter. *Go in peace.*

Cum catenis esse, Plaut. To be in chains.

Quam esses cum imperio, Cic. *When you were in*
office and authority.

Considerate cum vestris animis, Cic.

D E.

De tempore cenauit, Hirt. *He supped in good time.*

De tempore alicui commodare, Cic. De die, De
 nocte.

A, A V, E, E X.

Dolco ab animo, Plaut. *I am grieved in my minde.*

Dolco ab oculis, Plaut. *I am grieved in my eyes: or*
to see it.

Acipite securus, i. in, Cic. Nix.

H 3

E x

E x for I n.

Spurius doctus ex disciplina Stoicorum, Cic.

Fuit eodem ex studio vir et uditus apud patres nostros, Cic. Ex turri alta concionari, Cic.

E & Ex, may elegantly be used in some senses for In, Desp.

Laborat è renibus, Cic. He was sicke in the reins.

Laboro è pectore, capite, Desp. I am sicke in my stomacke, head.

Instructus à Philosophia, Ci. Learned in Philosophy.

E meo quidem animo aliquantò rectius facias, Plaut. In my minde or opinion you may do somewhat better.

Ex animo sollicitus, Plaut. Carefull in minde.

I n the meane while, vide While & Meane.

Qui eò loci operantur, Vlp. That work in that place.

P E N E S, P E R.

Penes te est, Vl. It is in your hand, power or possession.

Eloquentia exornat eos penes quos est, Cic. In whom it is.

Penes te culpa est, Ter. The fault is in thee.

Quum penes te potestas omnis quidè foret meæ vitæ, Pl. Whereas my whole life was in thy hand.

Quum omnis frumenti copia penes istum esset redacta, Cic. When all store of graine was brought into this mans possession.

P E R.

Per compita supplicatum, Liu. They made supplication in all crosse waies.

Per viam, Plaut. In the way as they goe.

Per agros crescit herba, Desp. Lancel. In the fields.

Per iram aliquid facere, quod nos perniteat, Cic. In his anger.

Per

Per me nulla est mora, Ter. There is no let or bindance in me, I am readie.

Præfaret nunc incipere, quum per tempus licet, Cic. In time, while time permitteth.

Nam ex illo quæram, si forrè occurrat mihi per vices, Cor. If happily I meet him in the street.

Per omnia, Cic. In all things.

Per te stetit quo minus hæ fieret nuptiæ, Ter. The law was in thee that this marriage went not forward.

P R O.

Pro quandoq; significat I n, Desp. Vt, pro rostris, pro tribunali.

Defunctam laudavit è more pro rostris, Suet. In the Pulpit. Ex turri alta concionari, Cic. Pro suggestu, Cæf. In the Pulpit.

Pro valuis lxx literas, Desp. i. in valuis.

Excubare pro templis, Plin. To watch in the temples.

Laudati pro concione omnes sunt, Liu. They were all praised to the assembly.

S E C U N D U M.

Secundum quietem, Suet. In his sleepe.

S V B.

Sub, pro In, Niz. Non paruum sub hoc verbo innumlatur, Cic. Quod non sub dubia utilitatis ratione effici solet, Cic. Sed illis sub Cræthonis persona, Cic.

Neg. quum omne succedit sub manus, Plaut. i. ad voluntaria manus, The businesse prospereth in my hands.

Tanto sub oculis accepto detrimento, Cæf. In my sight, in his presence.

H a

Sub

Sub somno sanescere, Cels. *In sleeping to wax whole.*
 Sub frigido sudore mori, Cels. *In a cold sweat to die.*

IN, Respecting Time.

Olim isti tui generi quondam questus apud
 seculum prius, *This kind was gainful in time past.*
 Inter tot dies jam aliquid oportuit, Plaut. *In so long time truly something should have been done.*

Inter tot annos, Cic. *In so many years space.*
 Intra paucos dies, Liu. *In short space.*
 Rapi intra juventutem, Tac. *To die in his youth.*
 Apud posteros, Tac. *In time to come.*
 De nocte abire, Ter. *To depart in the night.*
 De nocte multa exurrexi, Plaut. *I arose late in the night.*

De die vivere cum perditis, Cic. *To live in the day time with care.*

Consideratè diligenterq; nauiges de mense Decem-
 bri, Cic. *Sail carefully in the month of December.*

Per eos dies, Cic. *In these dates.* Per ista tem-
 pora, Cic. *idem.*

Per tempus subuenire alicui, Plaut. *In season.*

Per noctem cernuntur sydera, Plin. *In the night time stars are seen.*

Sub Alexandro, Quint. *In King Alexanders time.*

Sub noctem, Cris. *In the night time, in the beginning of the night.*

Sub vespertum, Cels. *In the twilight.*

IN TO.

In eum Accus. Intro ferre, Cic. *To carry in.*

Per totam diemq; tunc. Consecuti sunt dies co-
 mitionales,

mitionales, per quos senatus haberi non poterat,
 Cic. *During which dates.* Te penitus rogo, ne
 te vix per hyemem, nisi bene firmum commit-
 tas, *In the winter season.* Neque tamen dubito
 quin per eos dies matutina tempora lectiun-
 culis consumpleris, Cic.

INDEED.

Plaudè paulò antè vidimus, Cic. *Indeed it is not long since I saw.*

In re ipsa, or Re ipsa, Ter. *Indeed, by experience.*

At enim isthac in me cudetur faba, Ter. *But in-
 deed the perill of this will light on my necke.*

Certe enim scio, Ter. *Yea indeed I know surely that
 it is so.*

Iste demum antiquis est adolescens moribus, Plaut. *That young man indeed is of great virtue & modesty.*

Eadem enim magna voluptas est, Crisp. Salsiti,
 Cic. *Among all pleasures that a man can have, this
 indeed is a great and singular pleasure.*

Veni enim quando benè promeruit, *But in-
 deed seeing he hath well deserved.*

Ne enim nega, Cic. *He doth deny it indeed.*

Nonne omnia hæc nunc verba hæc redeunt,
 Ter. *All these words indeed come to this point.*

Non potè orare ut venirem ferio, Ter. *That I
 would not sake to come indeed.*

Non est ita iudices, non est profectò, Cic. *It is
 not indeed.*

Re juare, Ter. *To helpe indeed.* Re vera.

Sanè autem vellem obsequi voluntati tuæ, Cic.

And indeed I would gladly obey your will.

Sanè quidera, Ter. *Indeed be it so, I am content.*

Quod quidem magis credo, Cic. (*As indeed I rather believe.*)

Mihi quidem herclè certè in dubio est vita, Ter. *But my life in very deed without aiming is in danger.*

Dicis, si facies modò, Plaut. *You say well, if you will do it indeed.*

Dic sodes, Ter. *Tell me in good fellowship.*

Sed ea verò sic agit, ut &c. Cic. *But indeed he handleth those matters so, that &c.*

Me species quidam commouit inanis scilicet, sed commouit tamen, Cic. *Vain indeed, but yet it troubled me.*

Quem tu verò videre velles Phædria, Ter. *Sacharone Phædria, as indeed thou wouldst delight to see.*

Videlicet est ille Clinia seruus tardus, Ter. *Indeed that servant of Clinia is somewhat dull-headed.*

Nihil videlicet est eorum, Cic. *Indeed it is none of those things.*

IN STEAD.

Vitæ vice cotis, Hor. *I will use it instead of a whetstone.*

In vicem vini radicis cenferi, Col. *In place of a quick-set.*

Efficere vicem alienius rei, Plin. *To serve in stead of a thing.*

Explere vicem olei, Plin. *Repræsentare vicem olei, Plin. To serve in stead of oyle.*

Succedere vicarium numeri alterius, Cic. *To come in place of another, and do that he did.*

Allegem, Sen. *In stead or place of a law.*

In locum alterius confilii impetere, Cic. *To step for the Consilij in stead of another.*

Pro

Pro mercedis cumulo fuerunt, Cic. *They were in stead of a great reward.*

Minus Cato est pro centum millibus, Cic. *In stead, ad instar centum millium.*

Processo relictus est Sestius, Cic. *Was left for dead.*

Quicquid vsui esse potest, Curt. *All such things as might stand his enemy in stead.*

IN DOUBT.

In ambiguo esse, Plaut. *To be in doubt.*

In dubio fuit, utrum, Liu. *It was in doubt, whether.*

In incerto est, utrum, Liu. *idem.*

A quo incertum sit in controuersiam venit, Quint. *It is in controuersie.*

IN VAIN.

In vano, Liu. *Vainly, or in vain.*

In irritum cadit spes, Liu. *His hope is frustrate or in vain.*

Centerere tempus frustra, Cic. *To spend his time in vain.*

Insuperuacuo, Sen. *In vain.*

Sperare inuacuo, Vlp. *Vainly, in vain.*

In uitium ceciderant omnia, Liu. *All was in vain.*

Insuperuacuo nequequam tentata re, Liu. *Nequequam, in vain.*

Nalla hæc igitur amicitia, quam &c. Cic. *Therefore this friendship is vain.*

Quid dicit, tu occidisti, superus: cum habet potestatem dicere, ego non occidi, Quint. *It is needless or vain for him to say afterwards.*

Qui quid vñum non habet, superuacaneum est, Cic. *Is vain, needless.*

Is

IN HAND.

In manibus res est, Cic. *The matter is in hand, or in doing.*

Quò eueniat Deo in manu est, Plant. *It is in Gods hand to bring to passe.*

IN RESPECT.

Respectu, ratione ejus. Quantum ad id, Si id spectemus. *Quia Quatenus.*

Pro horum temporum perturbatione, Cic. *In respect of the tumultuous state of this time.*

Vt populi Romani ætas est, senes; vt Atheniensium secula numerantur, adulescentes debent videri, Cic. *In respect or regard of the continuance of the people of Rome, they sh^d seeme old men.* Nihil vchm mihi debeas hoc nomine, Cord. *In this respect.*

IN A MANNER.

Fermè, serè, propè, vid. Almost: Propemodum. Tantum non jam circabantur à dextro cornu, Liu. *They were now in a manner cleane compassed of their sailing.*

Quodammodo, Cic. *After a sort, in a manner.*

IN THE END.

Quid restat, nisi pondò vt hanc miler? Ter. *What remaineth, but that in the end, I become a miserable wretch and so?*

Quomodo cum tandem latitum fuisse existimas, Cic. *Tandem, At length, in the end.*

Ad extremum, *At last, in the end.*

Aliquando adq; serò mihi extorta veritas est, Cic. *At some time & at last I was forced to tell the truth.* Erit alia protectò tempus, & illucescet aliquando ille dies, enarrat &c. Cic.

Nunc

Nunc demum intelligo, Ter. *Now in the end, Now at last I understand it.*

IN, in other more proper uses.

Verbo tenus, Cic. *In a word only.*

Tribus verbis, Plaut. *Briefly in three words.*

Cursare vtrò & citro non desisterunt, Cic. *They ceased not to runne in and out.*

Ad extremam, Liu. *In the very top, end or point.*

In ere alieno esse, Cic. *To be in debt.* Incidere

in res alienum, Cic. *Conflare res alienum:*

Are alieno opprimi, Cic.

In animo est illi, Liu. *Hee is minded, It is in his mind.*

In aurem dicere, Plin. *To tell one in his eare.*

Dare aliquid in casum, Tac. *To put in hazard or adventure.*

In dubio est vita, Plin. *My life is in danger.*

Cis undique, Plaut. *In all places about.*

Ex parte, Liu. *In part.*

À me salutem dic Ciceroni. Cic. *Salute Cicero in my name.*

Minimè pulchra satis est, Plaut. *Shes is faire enough in my eye.*

Cirò & cursim aliquid agere, Plin. *To doe any thing in haste.*

Res erat & causa nostra eò loci, vt &c. Cic. *Our matter & quarrell was in that case & place, that &c.*

Matu.è, Ter. *In good time.* In tempore. Tempore opportuno. *De tempore.*

Nullo modo, Ter. *Nullo pacto, Plaut.* Nullam in partem, Cic. *Nulla ratione, Cic.* *In no wise, Ex no means.*

Per

Per beneficium & gratiam aliquid aliquibus concedere, Cic. *In way of a benefit or favour.* *benefit &c.*

Pressè & angustè definire aliquid, Cic. *In few words, compactly.*

Semel per diem, *Once in a day.* Vis per annum.

De scripto dicere, Cic. *To pronounce a thing reading in his paper.*

Etiam nos inident plenè buccis, quod Latine per vicos loquamur, Cor. *Because we speak Latin as we walk along in the streets.*

Vbi sunt? Resp. Te expectant in vico, Cor. *They expect you in the streets.*

Ile per mediam aulam ambulabat, tenens librum in manibus, Cor. *He walked in the middle of the Hall,*

Ingenue confiteor. Resp. Verbo tenus, opinor, Cor. *I suppose in words only.*

Vbi illius videli? Resp. Apud forum, Cor. *In the market.*

Sancit ipse decernere, *He determined to try the matter in person.*

Vt oblitiscatur operis vestri: vt qui ministraueris Sanctis, Heb. 6. 10. *In that ye have ministered to the Saints*

Ad noctem agmina intrare vallum, Curt. *In the night.*

Specie, quæ per somnium oblata erat, Curt. *Which he seemed to see in his sleep.*

Ante has cogitationes biduo absumptis, Curt. *Two days were passed in these considerations.*

Vota per ludum atque ocium reddens, Curt. *In recreation.*

INDIFFERENTLY.

Ex æquo, Tac. *Indifferently.*

LACKE.

Nihil abest, quin sim miserrimus, Cic. *I lacke nothing of state most miserable.*

Parum absuit quin, &c. Haud procul absuit quin &c. Liu. *It lacked not much, but that.*

Parum absuit quin perdiderim, Cor. *It lacked but little but that I should have lost it.*

Iam propè erat, vt sinistrum cornu pelleretur Romanis, ni septima legio succurrisset, Liu. *By this time it lacked but little, but that the left wing &c.*

Et castris locus, & exercitui commeatus suppetebant, Curt. *They wanted not either ground for their encamping, or &c.*

Ergo Alexandro milies non defuit, Curt. *Alexander lacked not soldiers.*

LAST.

AT last, vide in At.

Vt nouissimi in culpam, ita primi ad poenitentiam sumus, Tac. *As we were the last that offended, so we are the first that repent.*

Quo ego interprete nouissimè ad Lepidum sumus, Planc. Cic. *Whom I last of all used as interpreter to Lepidus.*

Nunc iam sum expeditus, Cass. Cic. *Now at the last I am dispatched.*

Quid

Quid restat nisi porro ut siam miser? Ter. *What remaineth? but that at last I become a miserable wretch undone.*

Vide plura in Art, & quæ sequuntur.

Ut vestigium illud ipsum in quo ille postremum institisset contueremur, Cic. *To behold the place where he set his foot last before his death.*

Proximis superioribus diebus, Cic. *In these few daies last past.*

Quid proxima, quid superiore nocte egeris, Cic. *What thou didst the last night of all, what thou before.*

Proxi-mus à postremo, Cic. *The last surviving one.*

Litteras, quas à te proximè accepi, Cic. *Which I last receiv'd from you.*

Supremis suis annis, Plin. *In his last yeeres, in the latter end of his life.*

Supremus vitæ dies, Cic. *The last day of his life.*

Circa suprema Neronis principis, Pl. *About Neroes latter daies.*

LATE.

Triennio tardius quàm debuerat, trium plauit, Cic. *Three yeeres later than he should.*

M. la nocte cum Vibulio veni ad Pompeium, Cic. *Late in the night I came with Vibullius to Pompey.*

De nocte multa profectum esse ad Cæsarem, Cic. *To have gone to Cæsar late in the night.*

Ad multam noctem vigilare, Cic. *To watch late at night.*

Nunc

Nunc demum venis? Ter. *What comest thou now so late?*

Nuper admodum, Ter. *Verie late, but a while agoe.*

Modò eum vixisse aiebant, Plaut. *They said he was alive very lately.*

Modo enim hoc malum in hanc Rempub. inuasit, Cic. *But lately.*

Nuperrimè, Cic. *Very lately.*

Plaudè paulò antè vidimus, Cic. *Enca of late we saw.*

Pridem, Plin. *Late.*

Quam pridem. Quam pridem? Cic. *How lately? or how long since?*

Post tempus consulere, Plaut. *To consult too late.*

Nimis serò, Cic.

Ad mysteria biduo serius veneram, Cic. *Two daies too late.*

Rem in serum trahere, Liu. *Until it is late.*

Quia serum erat diei, abstinuere, Liu. *Because it was late, saire daies.*

Dudum, Plaut. *Of late.*

Quàm dudum istuc factum est? Plaut. *How lately was that done?*

Nunc formosior mihi videris quàm dudum, Ter. *Thou seemest unto mee now more beautifull than thou wast of late.*

Recentes Roma venerunt, Cic. *They came late from Rome.*

Recentis natus, Plaut. *Lately borne.*

LEST.

NE forsan, or Ne fortè, Porc. Latro. *Lest happily.*

Id

Id paues ne ducas tu illum, Ter. Thou fearest this,
lest thou shouldst marre her.

Non metuo nequid doleat quod ferias, Plaut. I
feare not lest that the stroke which thou wilt give
me will hurt me.

Metuo vt subitet hospes, Ter. I feare lest my stran-
ger will haue a word to say.

Least, the superlative degree of Little, vide in Little.

LENGTH, vide LAST, & AT
LENGTH in Ar.

LESSE, vide in LITTLE.

LET.

LET is sometime expressed by the Imperative
mood. Exeat, Let him come forth. Sometimes
in other moods, Videam, Let me see it. Sine, per-
mitte vt videam, Liccat videre. Mitte me,
Let me alone.

Cedo alios, Ter. Let the others come forth.

Cedo senam, Budens, Let the old man come to
me.

Cedo folles, Cord. Give me the bellows.

LIKE, noting comparison in quantity.

QUAE fuit non vici instar, sed vrbis, Cic.
Which was not like a Village, but like a
city.

Id instat exercitus, Cell. Apul. Like an army.

Quam

Quam adhuc ei non jus par, non agendi pote-
tas eadem, Cic. Not like right, not like libertie
to plead.

Lacramur amicorum letitia, aequè ac nostra, &
pariter dolemus angoribus, Cic. We reioyce
in the joy of our friends, like as in our owne.

Vinam mihi esset pars aqua amoris tecum, Ter.
Would God thy love and mine were like.

LIKE, noting comparison in qualitie
and conditions.

Scis me antea orationes aut aliquid id genus so-
litum scribere, Cic. Thou knowest I was wont
either to write Orationes, or some other like thing.

Item vt de frumento anseres clamore absterret
& abigit, Plaut. He feareth or chaseth them away
with crying, in like manner as men doe geese.

In modum amici, Suet. Like a friend.

In modum seruorum, Tac. Like servants.

Atq; etiam, Likewise. Vicissim, In like manner.

Me item esse hominem pauperrimum, Plaut. And
that I am likewise a very poore man.

Vt hoc tibi doleret itidem, vt mihi dolet, Ter.
That this grieved thee in like manner as it doth
me.

Itidem olent, quasi quum &c. Ter. It smelleth in
like manner as.

Par pari, Plaut. Like for like.

Par pari referre, Ter. or Pro pari, To give like
for like.

Pariter ac, In like manner as.

Ita vita est hominum quasi cum ludas tesseris,
Ter.

Ter. *The life of man is like a game at the Dice.*
 Ceteriq; idem fecerunt, Curt. *And the rest did in like manner.*

Similis erit finis boni atq; antea fuerat, Cic. *The end of felicity shall be like as it was before.*

Carina vice inueria, Plin. *Crooked like the keele of a ship.*

Succedere vicarium diligentia alterius, Col. *To succeed one is like diligence.*

Si continentia virtus, utiq; & abstinentia, Quint. *If continence be a virtue, abstinence is so likewise.*

LIKE AS.

Sicut, Velut, Veluti, Vr. Quemadmodum, *Like as.* Tanquam.

Ut tu es, ita censes omnes esse, Plaut. *Then, thoukest every man is like thy selfe.*

LIKELY.

Propior vero est, Liu. *Id propius fidem est,* Liu. *Similius autem veri est,* Liu. *Quod est vero similius,* Quint. *It is more likely to be true.* Verisimile est.

Huic tu molestus esse videlicet voluisti, quem nunc respirare liberè non finis? Cic. *Wouldst thou not by likelihood trouble him, or be very earnest on him, when &c. spoken scornfully.*

Spectat ad seditionem, Liu. *It is likely to come to a sedition.*

Speiatur res ad vim, Liu. *The matter is like to be ended by force and might.*

LITTLE,

LITTLE, LESSE, LEAST.

Curio literarum admodum nihil sciebat, Cic. *Little or a thing.*

Ea res modicè me tangit, *That grieves me but little.*

Telo aliquantò latiore, Plin. *Using a little broader lease.*

Aliquantum nummorum, Cic. *A little money.* Paululum pecunie.

Aliquantulum, *A very little.* Aliquantillum, idem. *Nec namulum prouectus, rejectus austro sum in eum ipsam locum,* Cic. *After I had sailed forward a little space, I was driven backe againe.*

Uad queque nullum interest, in radi terra, an, &c. *This also availeth not a little, whether &c.*

Non multum differens ab indico, I lin. *Differing but little from.*

Pecunia mediocris & tenuis, Cic. *Modica,* Cic. *Parua,* Cic. *Paulula,* Plaut. *A little money.*

Paucè & restrictè facere, Cic. *To doe a thing sparingly and a very little.*

At hoc parum est, Cic. *But this is a very little.*

Paulum cum ejus villa abessetis, Cic. *When we were a little from his house.*

Admodum paulum, Cic. *A very little.*

Paulum modò, *Neuer so little,* vide *Neuer.*

Paululum absecede, Plaut. *Go aside a little.*

Nane hoc paululum exaravi, Cic. *Early in the morning I wrote these three or four words.*

Minusculi villa, Cic. *A little same.*

Non propè erat ut sinistrum cornu pelliceretur Romanis,

manis, in &c. *Ira.* By this time it lacked but little, but that &c.

Diffimulatio tenne, Plin. *A little or small difference.*

LITTLE, respecting the terms of time.

Verum illa mox, Cic. *I will declare those things a little after.* Paulo post.

Aliquantò in Provinciam proficiscitur iste prius, quam opus effectum est, Cic. *He goes into the Province a little before the work is ended.*

Aliquantò antè, Cic. *A little before.*

Aliquantò post, Cic. *But a little after.*

Quam paulò antè dedissem ad te literas, Cic. *Which I had sent letters unto you a little before.*

Et post paulum clarius ostendemus, Quint. *As we will show more plainly a little after.*

Paulò post redijt, Cic. *A little after he returned.*

Tibi dedit equidem illam paulò prius, Plaut. *A little before.*

Aliquantulum, Cic. *A little while.* Aliquantisper, idem.

Parum diu vixit, Cic. *He lived but a little while.*

Parumper conticere, Cic. *To hold his peace a little while.*

Abelle ab domo paulisper mauiit, quam &c. Cic. *A little while.*

Modò, *A little while since.* Vide While, Since.

LITTLE MORE.

Viginti pondo paulo amplius, Cic. *Twenty pounds and a little more.*

Aliquantò amplius, Cic. idem.

By

BY LITTLE and LITTLE.

Frumentum parcè & paulatim metiri, Cæs. *To set out corn sparingly, and a little at once.*

Sensim & moderatè arripere, Cic. *Sensim & modicè crescere,* Plin. *Contrapassim,* Liu. *Repentè,* Cic. *By little and little.*

Sentim erit pederentimq; facienda, Cic. *pedetentim & gradatim,* Cic. *Cautè pedetentimq; omnia dicere,* Cic. *Leisurely, by little and little.*

AS LITTLE, vide As.

SO LITTLE, See NEVER SO LITTLE.

Statura tantula, Cæs. *So little a stature.*

Quem ego puerum tantillum in manibus gestamineis, Ter. *But so little a child, a very little child.*

LESSE.

Haud secus quam par erat, motus, Curt. *He was not less moved than was the case required.*

Aligul leuius, Quint. *Not less ex.*

Multo infra, Plin. *Of less price by a great deal: Minoris.*

Infra faciem esse, Quint. *To be less than the rumour and opinion is.*

Infra modum, Cic. *Less than measure.*

Iuxta magnis difficilis, Liu. *No less difficult and hard to achieve, than matters of great importance.*

Vix in ipsis rectis iugis vitatur, nedum in mari, Cic. *Much less in the sea.*

Optimis temporibus non potuerunt, nedum in tempore.

temporibus, Cic. *Much less in these times.*
 Me vero nihil istorum ne juvenem quidem mo-
 niturquam, nedum senem, Cic. *Much less*
being an old man.

Dicere parcius de laude alicujus, Cic. *To speak*
less of ones praise.

Multo minus, Cic. *Much less.*

Senatores triginta non minus adessent, Cic. *Not*
less than thirty.

Nunquam nix minus quatuor pedes alta jacuit,
 Liu. *The snow was never less than four feet*
high.

Duobus num mis minus est, Plaut. *It is less than*
two pence.

Minus horis tribus perfecerunt, Caes. *They did not*
in less than three hours.

Aniibus passuum minus duobus castra posue-
 runt, Caes. *They pitched their camp less than two*
miles off.

Aves paulum infra columbas magnitudine, Plin.
Birds not much less than Cuckoos.

Adolescens quam minima spe situs erit, ta-
 maxime patris pacem in leges conficiet sua,
 Ter. *The less that a young man shall have, the*
more he shall &c.

Quo minus familiaris sum, hoc sum ad investi-
 gandum curiosior, Cic. *The less familiar I*
am, the more curious I am to search or try.

LEAST.

In minimis tenuissimisque rebus labi, Cic. *In the*
least and smallest matters.

Parcissime

Parcissime facere potestatem aquae, Col. *To per-*
mit to have very little water.

Neminima quidem ex parte, Cic. *No not in the*
least point in the world.

Minime omnium, Cic. *Of all men least.*

Propius nihil est factum, quam ut occideretur,
 Cic. *The least thing in the world more he had been*
slain.

AT LEAST.

Ea exet minime tribus pedibus, Col. *Let that*
stand up at the least three foot high.

Singulae minimam in duas dividuntur species,
 Var. *Every one is divided into two kinds at the least.*

Enipe mihi hunc dolorem, aut minue saltem, Cic.
O! lessen it at least.

Nunc orationis nostrae, si modò is est aliquis
 in nobis, Cic. *If at the leastwise there be any in us.*

Alicujus rei si non perfectio, at conatus tamen,
 Cic. *If not the perfection of a thing, yet at the least-*
wise an endeavour.

Si non eodem die, at postridie, Cat. *If not the*
same day, at the leastwise the day after.

Molestus certe ei, Ter. *At the leastwise trouble-*
some to her.

Idem exenit per annos, cum minimum qua-
 ter, Plin. *That happened six times a yere, at least*
four times.

Modò, Ter. *At the leastwise.*

Cicero servitutem honorificam modò non asper-
 natur, Cic. *At least an honourable banishment.*

Si nullo alio pacto, vel ignore, Ter. *At the least*
wise by-jarie.

I

Observe

Observe here, that if at least, be an *Adverbe* noting quantity, it is rendered by *Minimum* or *Minimè*: if a *Conjunction*, by *Saltem* or *Vel*.

LOTH.

Haud grauatam Patronam &c. Plaut. They call upon her that is not loth to be their Patron.

Nihil mihi tam parui est, quin me id pigeat perdere, Plaut. I esteem nothing so little, but that I would be loth to lose it.

LONG.

Diu multumq; hæsitavi quid facere deberem, Plin. I was long in great doubt.

Neq; diutius ea uti licuisset, quin defessis libertatem extorqueret, Sal. They should not have enjoyed it long, but that &c.

Non ita multum tecum fuit, Cic. He was not very long with you.

Non aberit longius, Ter. It will not be long, but he will come.

Multus sermo ad multum diem, Cic. We had long talk together, untill a great pece of the day was spent.

Summus dolor plures dies manere non potest, Cic. Extreme griefe cannot long continue.

Olim jam imperator inter fulgentes virtutes tuas liuor locum querit, Quint. Now a long time enuie seeketh place.

LONGER.

LONGER.

Vt sustineri ultra non possent, Liu. No longer.

Amplius opinione morabatur, Sal. He tarried longer than was thought.

Diutius, Longer time.

Vt cum matre vnà plus esset, Ter. That he might be longer time with his mother.

LONG,

With the determination of the termes of time.

Benè ante lucem, Cic. Long before day.

Non dudum ante lucem, Plaut. Not long before day.

Iam olim, Ter. A long time before.

Multum providere in posterum, Cic. To fore-see and provide long before for that which is to come.

Multò antè quàm profectus es, Cic. Long before you departed.

Planè paulò antè vidimus, Cic. Indeed it is not long since I saw.

Sic salutas quasi dudum non videris, Plaut. Thou salutes mee, as if thou hadst not seene mee a long time.

See Agoe, Since, Before, After.

Me nunc perinde appellas, quasi multò post videris, Plaut. You so speake to me now, as though you had not seene me long since.

Hoc jam pridem factum esse oportuit, Cic. This should haue beene done long since.

Neque ita multò post, Cic. And not long after.

I 2

Non

Non multò post quàm tu à me discessisti, Cic. *Not long after that &c.*

Pecuniam petit nunc denique? Cic. *What now so long after and never before?*

So LONG, vide So.

Minus diu, Plaut. *Not so long.*

Donec eris felix, Ovid. *So long as thou shalt be in prosperitie.*

Tam diu dum forum habuit ornatum, Cic. *So long as &c.*

Dum praefidia vlla fuerunt, Cic. *So long as there were any &c.*

Ferres eatenus quoad negligeret, Cic. *Thou shouldst so long beare with him, untill he &c.*

Eatenus dabitur in eum actio, quatenus ex eate locupletior factus est, Cælius, *So long as will &c.*

Quandiu vixit, domi suæ clarus, & nobilis, Cic. *So long as he lived &c.*

Quanto diutius abest, magis cupio tanto, & magis desidero. Ter. *The longer he is absent, the more I desire and conet to have him.*

Quoad vixit, Suet. *So long as he lived.*

Vixit tandiu, quàm licuit benè vivere, Cic. *So long as he might live well.*

Tibi cenleo latendum tantisper ibidem, dum effervescit hæc gratulatio, Cic. *I think good that you hide your selfe so long there, as &c.*

Si non tanto antè fugisset, Cic. *If he had not fled so long before.*

Suadere, orare, vsq; adeò donec perpulit. Ter. *So long untill he forced me to doe it.*

Vsq; eò dum, Cic. *Multa facias vsq; eò, dum aspectus*

aspectus ipse fidem faciat sui iudicij, Cic. *So long, untill &c.*

liber ranam conijcere in aquam, vsquequò ad tertiam partem decoxeris, Var. *So long untill &c.*
Eouq; dum anhelet, Col. *So long, untill he pant or breathe hard.*

How LONG.

Quouique tandem ignorabimus vires nostras? Lin. *How long? &c.* Quandiu.

MAKE, vide DOE.

Malo istam pati injuriam, quàm committere ut miser vapulet, *Then to make or cause him to be beaten.* Mater mea nunquam committeret, ut me in scolam mitteret sine aliquo obsonio, Cord. *My mother would neuer doe so as to send me to schoole, &c.* Non committam ut tibi cum possim prodesse, non prosum, Cic. *I will not doe so as &c.* Ne committas, ut frustra properasse videaris.

MANY.

Dies complures cum aliquo verlari, Cic. *To be conversant with one many daies.*

Numerus armatorum frequens, Brut. Cic. *Many armed men.*

Longè plurimos captiuos ante currum ducit, Lin. *Exceeding many.*

Vos hortor ut quodcunque militum contrahere poteritis, contrahatis, Cic. *I advise you that you gather together as many soldiers as you can.*

Si duæ leges, si plures, aut quotquot erunt, Cic. As many as &c.

Quotas ædes dixerit ni certò scio, Plaut. How many houses he spake of I cannot well tell.

Toties, Cic. So many times. Quoties, How many times.

Quot homines, tot causæ, Cic. So many men, so many causes.

Totidem verbis quot stoici, Cic. Even in as many words as the Stoicks, and no more.

MARVELLOVS,

vide VERIE.

MATTER.

IT is no great matter, *vide Great.*

Nec interest discentium, quibus &c. Quint. Neither doth it make any matter to the learners, by what &c.

Nihil interesse nostra fateamur, sint illa, nec sint, Cic. We may confesse that it maketh no matter to us, whether those things be so or no.

Multum refert, Multum interest, Cic. Magni interest, Cic.

Istæ res est, Plaut. That is the very matter.

Ita res erat, faciundum fuit, Ter. So the matter stood, I could not chuse but doe it.

Ita tu istæ tuæ misceto, ne me admisceas, Ter. Doe you so meddle in the matter, that you make not me a doer in it.

Parvi refert, Cic. It maketh not much matter.

Pro

Pro re nata, Cic. As the matter serveth; according as the case requireth.

Vides quantum distet argumentatio tua à re ipsa atq; à veritate, Cic. From the very matter and truth it selfe.

Quid est quod lætus sis? Ter. What is the matter thou art so merrie?

Quid id refert mea? Plaut. What matter maketh that to me? what care I?

Quibus servis? refert enim magnoperè id ipsum, Cic. For euen that maketh a great matter.

Quid refert? Cic. What maketh it to the matter?

Fac in puero referre ex qua affectione cœli primum spiritum duxerit, Cic. Put the case it be a great matter &c.

Nec terræ tantum natura circa has refert, Plin. Neither doth the nature of the earth make so great a matter about these things.

Verum quicquid est, contenti sumus, Cor. Nevertheless howsoever the matter goeth, we are content.

Statuit ipse decernere, Curt. Hee determined to trie the matter himselfe in person.

ME THINKETH.

Videor mihi perspicere ipsius animum propensum ad salutem tuam, Cic. *Me thinketh I see &c.*

Videtur ita mihi, Plaut. So methinketh, so it seemeth to me.

MEET, *vide* CONVENIENT.

MEANE, MIDDLE.

IN the meane time, *vide* IN.Interim, Interea, *In the meane time.*Inter hæc, Liu. *In the meane time while this was done.*Eo pacto, Ter. *By what means.*Medio tempore, Suet. *In the meane time.*Interior epistola, Cic. *The middle part of the letter.*Hæcne summa, Cic. *In the midst of summer.*Æstas summa, Cic. *The last end of Summer, or rather the middest of Summer.*

MEDDLE.

NOs mislos facias, Ter. *Meddle no more with us in the matter.*Sapientius facies si te in istam pacificationem non interpones, Cic. *You shall doe more wisely if you meddle not in this agreement making.*MORE, *vide* in MVCH.MOREOVER, *vid.* in MVCH.MOST, *vide* MVCH.MVCH, MORE, MORE-
OVER, MOST.**M**Vtus in eo fuit, sine in ea re, Cic. *He spoke much about that matter.*Sudoris multi est res illa, Cic. *This is a matter of much difficulty.*

Cum

Cum Diodoro Stoico multum à puero fuit, Cic. *He was ever since his childhood much conversant with Diodorus.*Longè dissimilis, Hor. *Much unlike.*Non magnoperè laboro, Cic. *I care not or paffe not much.*Non interest quid faciat morbum, sed quid tollat, Cels. *It is not much available, or it maketh not much matter what causeth the disease, but what taketh it away.*Permagni interest quo tempore hæc epistola tibi reddita sit, Cic. *It maketh much to the matter at what time this letter was delivered unto you.*Infinitū refert lunaris ratio, Plin. *The consideration of the moone maketh exceeding much to the purpose.*

VERY MUCH.

Multum admodum, Cic. *Very much.*Quod Sulpicio vtebare multum, Cic. *Because you were very familiar with Sulpitius.*Haud parum, Liu. *Very much.*Longè longeq; plurimum tribuere honestati, Cic. *To attribute exceeding much to honestie above all other things.*Me admodū diligunt, Cic. *They love me very much.*Te nunc plus diligo, Cic. *I love you exceeding much more.*Quod mihi plurimum est, Cic. *Which I very much esteeme of.*Radix & foliū Indis est maximo pretio, Pl. *The root or leafe is very much esteemed among the Indians.*

MVCH LESSE.

Multo minoris vendidit, *He sold it for much lesse.*

I 5

Aves

Aues paulum infra columbas magnitudine, Plin.
Birds not much lesse than Culvers. Tanto mino-
 ris, Cic. *So much lesse worth.*

Mvch, having precedent Not, Neuer.

Non ita dissimili sunt argumento, Ter. *The ar-
 gument of them both is not much unlike.*

Verum si cognata est maximè, Ter. *But if shee be
 neuer so much your cousin.*

As Mvch, So Mvch As.

See more in As and So.

Amabat ut cum maximè, tum Pamphilus, Ter.
Pamphilus loved her then as much as ever he did.

Videto in tanto otio ut par mihi sis, Cic. *See
 that you being at so great leasure, write as much to
 me, as I doe to you.*

Quasi istic minus mea res agatur, quam tua, Ter.
*As though this matter touched not mee as much as it
 doth you.*

Perinde aliquando significat adeò, Desp. Sed
 citra negationem claudicaret, Desp. ut

Nulla re perinde commotus est, quam responso
 caluq; Aflectationis Mathematici, Suet. *He
 was not so much moved with any thing, as with the
 answer & discourse of &c.*

Hæc nequaquam pro opinione vulgi extimes-
 cenda sunt, Cic. *These things must not so much
 be feared, as the common people thinke.*

Ne liberum quidem esse, Cic. *Not so much as to
 be free.*

Iplos tempestas vehementius jactare cepit, vsq;
 adeo

adeo ut gubernator in scapham confugeret,
 Cic. *So much as that the master of the ship was
 faine to flie &c.*

Quoad potest, Cic. *As much as can be.*

Tam consimilis est atq; ego, Plaut. *He is as much
 like him as I am.*

Vsq; eò est commotus, ut sine vlla dubitatione
 insanire omnibus ac furere videretur, Cic. *He
 was so much moved that &c.*

Ut potest, Cic. *So much as may be.*

Domus celebratur ita ut quum maximè, Cic. *His
 house is haunted as much as ever it was.*

Too Mvch.

Nec nimis valdè vnquam, nec nimis sæpe lauda-
 ueris, Cic. *Neuer praise a man neither too much,
 nor too often.*

Hoi, hui, nimium est, Ter. *It is too much.*

Plus quam satis opus est, doleo, Cic. *I am over
 much sorie for it, or more than needeth.*

Satis superque dictum est, Cic. *Enough, and too
 much.*

Nimis valdè, Cic. *Too much.* Nimio plus, Too
 too much, Liu. Plus nimio, Cic. Plus satis,
 Ter. idem.

How Mvch.

Noli spectare quanti homo sit, Cic. *Consider not
 how much the man is to be esteemed.*

Quanto magis, Cic. *By how much more.*

MORE.

M O R E.

Longum exordium est quod pluribus verbis aut sententijs ultra quam satis est, producit, Cic. Si probabilia dicuntur, nihil ultra requiratis, Cic. Oratio scripta elegantissimè, ut nihil possit ultra.

Plus æquo, Cic. *More than reason.* Plus partem dimidiam causam, Liu.

M O R E Y E T, uide ELSE.

Triennium amplius ægrotare, & triennio amplius, *More than three years.* Amplius sex menses, Cic. Amplius triennium est.

Adijcere aliquid cibo, Cels. *To take more meat in quantity.*

Magis est quod lugeas, quàm quòd &c. Cic. *There is more cause that you should be sorrowfull, than that &c.*

Ante alios hilaris, Plin. *More merry than others.*

Ante me illum diligo, Cic. *I love him more than myselfe.*

Eo graviorès emissiones habent, quo sunt contenta vehementius, Cic. *The more they be bent, the more vehemently they doe shoot things forth.*

Magis est ut ipse molestè ferat, errasse se, quàm ut &c. Cic. *There is more cause for him to take grievously that he did amisse, than &c.*

Supra justum, i. plus quam justum est, Desp.

Supra fidem, Qu. *More than any man would beleieve.*

Supra viginti parit, Plin. *More than twenty.*

Diligo te supra quàm cuiquam est creabile, i. plus

plus quam, Desp. *I love thee more than any man can thinke.*

Corpus patiens inedia, alboris & vigiliæ supra quàm cuiquam credibile est, Sal. *More than is credible.*

Quia erat forma præter ceteras honesta & liberali, Plaut. *Because shee was in favour more comely and goodly than the other.*

Unum præter ceteros mirabatur, Cic. *He marvelled at one thing more than the other did.*

Præter hæc si me irritasset, Plaut. *If thou doe any more egge me.*

Major vis tanto, quanto recentior, Plin. *The sower that it is, the more strength it hath.*

Ut quisq; optinè dicit, ita maximè dicendi difficultatem pertimescit, Cic. *The more eloquent that any man is, the more he feareth.*

L I T T L E M O R E.

Aberat acies eorum paulò plus quingentos passus, Liu. *A little more than five miles off.*

Plusculum aceti, Col. *And somewhat more of vinegar.*

M U C H M O R E.

Multo pluris est nunc ager, quam tunc fuit, Cic. *Ground is much more deare now than it was at that time.*

Habet aliud magis ex sese & majus, Ter. *He hath a greater matter that tou beith him much more.*

Superiorum quoque, adèd æqualium impatientis, i. nedum, Tac. *Impatient of superiours, much more of equals.*

Magis deindè ac magis, Suet. Cic. magis atq; magis, Vir. *More and more.*

Nunc

Nunc verò hoc magis, quòd &c. Cic. *Atque eò magis, si &c. Cic. Eò magis, quòd, Cic. And so much the more that &c.*

Quem plus plusq; indies diligo, Cic. *Whom I love every day more and more.*

Servus non paulo sapientior, Hor. *A servant much wiser.*

Quanto magis Philosophi delectabunt, si vt illi Æschylum, Cic. *How much more &c.*

MORE, having precedent Not, Neuer.

Tibi non amplius irascor, Plaut. *I am no more angry with thee.*

Nihil amplius, Cic. *No more.*

Multos jam annos & nunc cum maxime, Cic. *Many yeeres already, and neuer more than at this present.*

Nihil mihi potius fuit, quam vt Masinissam con-venirem, Cic. *I desired nothing more than to talke with Masinissa.*

Ita accuratè vt nihil possit suprà, subaudi (esse) vel (addi,) Cic. *So diligently, as no man could doe more.*

Oratio scripta elegantissimè sententijs, verbis, vt nihil possit vltra, Cic. *An Oration penned in words and sentences so elegantly, as nothing could be more.*

Quod ego non magis somniabam, Plaut. *Which I did no more dreame of.*

Non vltra quam compedibus coercuit. Suet. *He did no more but cast him in fetters.*

Quinque omninò fuerunt, qui &c. Cic. *There were five and no more, that &c.*

Vnum

Vnum aiebat, præterea neminem, Cic. *He said there was one and no more.*

Spes nulla reliqua in te est, Ter. *I have no more hope in you.*

Sat habet, situm recipitur, Ter. *Hee desireth no more.*

Qui demersi sunt in aqua, nihilo magis respirare possunt, quàm si etiam essent in profundo, Cic. *Can breath no more than if &c.*

Cujus calor non aliam magis, quam Ciliciæ o-ram vapore solis accendit, Curt. *None more than &c.*

Tantundem est quasi sit signum pictum in pariete, Plaut. *He is even of no more value, than if he were an image painted on a wall.*

Tanti est, quanti est fungus putidus, Ter. *It is no more worth than a stinking muschroom.*

Vltra famam exactus est, Hee was neuer more heard of.

Nequid vltra requiratis, Cic. *Require you no more.*

THAT MORE IS, THAT IS MORE.

Immo etiam, Ter. Immo verò, Cic. *Scrutabimur, Ter and that more, we will &c.*

Hominibus & natura & disciplina leuissimis: porrò autem pop. Romani conditione socijs, fortuna seruis, Cic. *And that more is, in condition fellows.*

O præclarum imperatorem, nec jam cum M. Aquilio fortuliano viro, sed verò cum Paulis, Scipionibus, Marijs conferendum, Cic. *But that more is, with &c.*

MORE.

MOREOVER, FURTHERMORE.

Etiā hoc ampliùs, i. præterea, Cic. *Moreover beside this, And this moreover.*

Eunuchum porro dixisti velle te, Ter. *Moreover thou saydest.* Porro autem, Cic.

Vt ne addam, quod &c. Ter. *Not to say moreover that &c.*

Adde huc prædas, *Moreover than this, the preys.*

Eò accedit, Cic. *Moreover than this.*

Accessit huc quòd, Cic. *Moreover that &c.*

Adhæc, *Furthermore.*

Ampliùs dico, Cic. *I say moreover than this.*

Dehinc, Sal. Deinde, Cic. *Then furthermore.*

Etiā puerum inde abiens conueni, Ter. *Yet moreover I talked &c.*

Insuper, Præterea, Cic. *Moreover.* Quinetiam, Cic. Quinetiam insuper, Ter.

Itemq; sapientiam artem viuendi dicimus, Cic. *And moreover we call wisdom an art teaching how to frame our lives.*

Autem set for Præterea, Nir. Sed cum leuiora non multò essent quæ audirentur, quam quæ viderentur, suspicarer autem multum interesse Reip. putam &, *Moreover did suppose.*

Quid, quòd sapientissimus quisque animo æquissimo moritur, Cic. *What if this moreover that the wisest men always take death most patiently.*

Quod superest, Cic. *Furthermore to continue.*

Sicul & istum fore tam improbum non arbitrabantur, Cic. *And moreover they thought not &c.*

Super hæc, Plin. Iun. *Moreover than this.*

Tum

Tum autem hoc timet ne deseras se, Ter. *And moreover he feareth this also.*

Tum deinde, Plin. *And furthermore.*

MOST.

Plurimum, *Most of all.*

Maximè indigere, Cic. *Most of all to need.*

Vbi plerumq; noctis processit, Sal. *When most part of the night was past.*

Diceret vnum omnium loquacissimum, Cic. *I thou wouldst say hee were the greatest babler of them all.*

Nigidio vni omnium doctissimo, Cic. *Of all the other most learned.*

Vulgò homines illud requirunt, Liu. *The most part of men demand that.*

MOST, in other proper vses.

Vt maximè, Col. *At the most, at the uttermost.* Vt multum, Mar. *idem.*

Ornatu ferè militari videmus statuas, Cic. *We see images most commonly in warlike attire.*

Omnī contentione pugnatum est, vt li hæc capitis æstimaretur, Cic. *They endeoured to the uttermost they could, that.*

Pleriq; omnes, Cic. *All for the most part,* vide FOR. Plerumque, Ter. *Most commonly.*

AT MOST, vide AT.

MUST, vide CAN.

NAY,

NAY, *vide* NOT.

NEVER, NEVER so little.

Vendidisset, si tantulum moræ fuisset, quominus ei pecunia illa numeraretur, Cic. *He had sold it, if there had been never so little stay before the money had been paid.*

Si quis tantulum de recta regione deflexerit, Cic. *If one boy never so little &c.*

Si tantillum peccasses, Plaut. *If thou offend never so little.*

In his si paulum modò offensum est, Cic. *If they offend in these matters never so little.*

Si Pompeius paulum modò ostenderit sibi placere, Cic. *Never so little.*

Clarissimiq; sunt habiti, qui etiam minimæ parti tantæ fortunæ adhæserunt, Curt. *They were counted most noble, that might be partakers (though it were never so little) of his prosperous fortune.*

Vbi si paululum modò quid te fugerit, ego perierim, Ter. *Where, if you be overseene in any point, be it never so little.*

Quamvis parvis Italix latebris contentus essem, Cic. *I would have been content with some corner of Italy were it never so little.*

Quicquid pauxillum, Plaut. *Be it never so little.*

Nihil o diligentior esse cœpit, Cic. *He was never so much the more diligent.*

NEVER

NEVER SO MUCH,

NEVER THE MORE.

Nihilo magis quam si &c. Plaut. *Never the more, than as if &c.*

Neq; enim si maximè statux dejectæ essent, eas ego vobis possem jacentes ostendere, Cic. *For were the images never so much cast downe, yet I would not &c.*

Cœnaculum quantum quantum sit, Scal. *Be it never so great.*

Et nunc cum maximè, Cic. *And never more than at this present.*

Si ego digna hac contumelia sum maximè, at tu indignus qui feceris tamen, Ter. *Although I am never so much worthy of this reproach.*

Prosequitur interfectorem in quantolibet agmine, Plin. *In a company of people be it never so bigge.*

Sed quanti quanti, benè emitur quod necesse est, Cic. *But bee the price never so great, it is well bought that a man must needs have.*

Ultra famam exactus est, Hee was never more heard of.

Vcrum si cognata est maximè, Ter. *But if shee be never so much your cousin.*

Vt vel ignavissimum quēque accendere possit, *Any though never so slow.*

Quamquam nulla clades huic qua affecti sumus, par ab iratis dijs excogitari potest, Curt. *Although no adversitie can be devised by the gods, were they never so much offended.*

Vnum

Vnum Senatorem vel tenuissimum esse damatum, Cic. *One Senator were he never so mean.*

NEVER, in other uses.

Nunc tandem, *Now at the length and never before.*

Ita sum afflictus, ut nemo unquam, Cic. *As never man was in the world.*

Raro unquam possunt ante iudicium scire, quid testis dicturus sit, Quint. *Seldom or never, &c.*

Non alias magis dicitur admiratus felicitatem suam, Curt. *He never in all his life marvelled more at his felicity.*

Nec unquam desistit, Cic. *He never ceased.*

Semel unquam, Plin. *Never but once.*

Semel à condito mundo, Plin. *Never but once since the world began.*

Nunquam fui usquam, quin me omnes amarent plurimum, Ter. *I was never in any place, but that &c.*

Illud mihi ante hoc tempus nunquam in mentem venit à te requirere, Cic. *I never remembered to ask this thing of you, before this time.*

Nihil cessavisti usque adhuc, ut filiam ab eo abduceres, Ter. *To this day thou hast never ceased to endeavour to separate my daughter from him.*

NEVERTHELESSE.

Parum successit, quod ego at facio sedulo, Ter. *It hath not well succeeded, nevertheless I do my diligence.*

Nec eo secius plurimos docuit, Suet. *And yet nevertheless &c.*

Quum

Quum interea vestigium nullum Cluentianæ pecunie inuenitis, Cic. *Whereas neverthelesse you finde &c.*

Nec eo minus, Suet. Nihilò secius, *Nevertheless, Nihilò minus.*

Massilienses tamen nihilò segnius ad defensionem urbis reliqua apparare cœperunt, Cas. *Yet the Massilians did nevertheless diligently begin to prepare &c.*

NIGH, NEERE, NEXT.

NIGH, NEERE, NARRE, NEERER.

Considerate humana ad ceteriora, i. terrena ac terrenis proxima, Cic. *Consider earthly things, and such as be nigh to the earth.*

Quam penè legisti librum, Desp. *How neere hast thou read over &c.*

Bellum tam propè à Sicilia, tamen in Sicilia non fuit, Cic. *The warre was so nigh to Sicily, and yet was not in it.*

Omnia sua sibi propiora esse pericula, quàm aliena, Cic. *That all his owne dangers touched him neerer than other mens.*

Castra propius hostem movit, Liu. *Hee pitched campe neerer his enemies.*

Propius ab aliquo loco stare, Sen. *To rest neerer to a place.*

Exeritum habere quàm proximè hostem, Cic. *To have an armie as nigh his enemy as may be.*

Habes hortos ad Tyberim, Cic. *Thou hast gardens nigh or adjoining to Tyber.*

Circa

Circa forum, Quint. *Nigh to the market.* Circa regem, Vir. *Nigh to the King.*

E proximo aspicere, Plin. lun. *To stand nigh to, and looke upon.*

Propinquus & necessarius, Cic. *A nigh friend.*

Adest propinquè, Plaut. *He is neere at hand.*

Secundum for Propè, Niz. Si Caesar secundum mare ad me ire coepisset, Cic. *Legiones Macedonicæ, quæ iter secundum mare superum faciunt, Cic.*

Propter est spelunca quædam, Cic. *Nigh to it is a den.*

Stat propter virum, Plaut. *Nigh to.* Vide de hoc loquendi modo in, *Hard by, in B. Y.* Propius nihil est factum quàm vt necaretur, Cic.

NEXT.

Citima terris luna, Cic. *The Moone nighest to the earth.*

In nostro orbe proximè laudatur Syriacum nardum, mox Gallicum, tertio loco Creticum, Plin. *Next to that.* Mox is here put for deinde.

Intimus sum illi, Cic. *I am one of his nighest friends.*

In intimis alicujus esse, Cic.

Proximus Pompeium sedebam, Cic. *I sate next to Pompey.*

In proximum annum transferre, Cic. *To deferre to the next yeere.*

NEXT AFTER, BEFORE.

A Rege secundus, *Next in dignitie after the King.*

Iuxta hæc variata clades, Plin. *Next after this the overthrow taken by Varus.*

Perendiè, Cic. *The next day after to morrow.*

Contra

Contra nudiustertius, Cic. *The day before yesterday.*

Quæ postridiè ludos Apollinares futura est, Cic. *Which shall be the next day after the games.*

Duobus summis Crasso & Antonio L. Philippus proximus accedebat, sed longo intervallo tamen proximus, Cic. *L. Philippus was the most excellent Oratour next unto the two chiefe Crassus and Antonius, but so next that there was great oddes betweene them.*

Fratre suo censore, qui proximus ante me fuerat, Cic. *Which was next before me.*

Proximus ab eo, Quint. *Next after him.*

Secundum Deum homines hominibus maximè viles esse possunt, Cic. *Next to God.*

Secundum fratrem illis plurimum retribuere, Cic. *He attributed most unto them next after his brother.*

Secundum ea quæro servari sine in eo fidem, Cic. *Next after those things I demand.*

Sub eas literas statim recitatæ sunt tuæ, Cic. *Next after those letters &c.*

WELL NEERE, vide WELL.

Proximè atq; ille laboro, Cic. *I am almost or very nigh as carefull as he.*

His ferè veteres facultatem dicendi exercuerunt, Quint. *In these points all men well neere in old time, &c.* Propè, Propemodum.

NIGH, in other uses.

Quod cuiq; ad manum venisset, Liu. *Whatsoever came next to hand, that was next in the way.*

Ex

Ex propinquo præliari, Liu. To come neere to hand-strokes.

Vicinus è proximo, Plaut. At next neighbour.

Apud set for Propè, Niz. Apud Corfinium castra posuit, Cic. Apud oppidum Cybistra, Cic. Agri in Hispania apud Carthaginem nouam, Cic. Cum apud eum Sulpitius sederet, Cic.

NOT, NAY, NO, NOTHING.

NOT.

Citra scientiam, Col. Not knowing.

Citra satietatem, Col. Not till they be full.

Citra fastidium.

Extra coniurationem esse, Cic. Not to be of the number of the conspirators.

Extra culpam ponere se, Cic. To shew himselfe not to be in fault.

Extra culpam esse, Cic. Not to be in fault.

Haud mutofactum, Ter. I repent me not to haue done it.

Haud ab re duxi, Liu. I thought not from the purpose.

Ne nectas, Ter. Feare not. Ne doce, Plaut. Teach not.

Vt ne addam, quod &c. Ter. Not to say moreouer.

Ne tantillum quidem commotus est, Cic. He was not thus much moued.

Nec opinantes secuta est senectus, Cic. Age hath overtaken vs not thinking of it.

Ne

Ne plura, Cic. Ne multis, Cic. Et ne longum sit, Cic. And not to use many words, In few words.

Nequid hujus rerum ignores, Ter. That you may not be ignorant of any point of this mans affaires.

Ne lachryma soror, Plaut. Weepe not sister.

Nihil admodum territus, Liu. He was not greatly afraid.

Nihil opus est resciscat, Plaut. He needeth not to know it.

Parum foelix, Plin. Iun. Not fortunate.

Vna in re paulò minùs consideratus, Cic. In one thing not very circumspect.

Minùs diu, Plaut. Not so long.

Minùs scis ærumnas meas, Ter. Thou knowest not my miserie.

Minimè malè cogitantes sunt, qui in eo studio occupati sunt, Cato, Their minds be not set on euill or naughtinesse which.

Te esse præter nostram opinionem cõperi, Ter. I haue perceiued you are not the man I take you for.

Quam ad me præter opinionem venisset, Cic. When he came to me not looking for him.

Firmæ hæ vereor vt sint nuptiæ, Ter. I feare this marriage will not hold long.

Timeo vt sustineas, Cic. I feare you cannot sustaine it.

Nota, Adiectiuum vel aduerbium cum negatione precedente, pulchrè pro contrario capitur: vt non illepidus, i. lepidus, Desp.

NOT, in other uses.

Clam vos sunt facinora ejus, Cic. You know not his mischiefs.

K

Hæc

Hæc cura clanculum ut sint dicta, Plaut. *See that no man know what I have said to thee.*

Nihil scit nisi verum loqui, Plaut. *He cannot but tell truth.*

Aducenda vxore abhorret, Cic. *He cannot abide marriage.*

Perfolui gratia non potest, nec malo patri, Quint. *A man cannot worthily recompence, no not an ill father.*

Vento tenebantur quo minus in eundem portum peruenire possent, Cæsar. *The wind letted them that they could not come into the same haven.*

Nihil hanc ferre poterit, Plaut. *He cannot in any wise abide this woman.*

NOT YET.

Haud dum exoleuisset, Liu. *Not yet &c.*

Necdum Bibuli literæ erant allatæ, Cic. *And Bibulus his letters were not yet brought.*

Concedantque ut hi viri boni fuerint: neque id quidem facient, Cic. *And yet they will not so do.*

Nequidum, Cic. *Needum, Not as yet.*

Nondum, Ter. *Not yet.*

Nihil dum Brundisio erat allatum, Cic. *As yet nothing was brought from &c.*

Ni metuam patrem, Ter. *If I did not feare my father.*

Nonne prius communicatum oportuit? Ter. *Had it not bene met that I had knowne it before?*

NAY.

Idcirco ego sinam impudè? Item etiam si alie-

rum

rum tantum perdundum est, perdam potius quàm &c. Plaut. *Nay rather if I should leese so much more, I will rather leese it &c.*

Non, Minimè, Neutiquam, Nequaquam, Nay.

NO.

Haud erat sanè quòd quisquam, Cic. *There was no cause truly why.*

Haud secus, quàm &c. Liu. *No other way than if.*

Haud quaquam, Liu. Cic. *No, in no wise. Nequaquam, Cic.*

Nunquam illum ne minima quidem re offendi, Cic. *I neuer offended him, no not in the least point in the world.*

Nec mirum, Cic. *No maruell.*

Non est quod metuas, Mart. *There is no cause why you should feare.*

Domum suam istum non ferè quisquam vocabat, Cic. *No man almost did bid this man to his house.*

Argumentum id quidem nullum est, Cic. *That argument is of no force.*

NO WHITHER, vide WHITHER.

Omninò nusquam reperiuntur, Cic. *They be found in no place at all.*

Minimè gentium, Ter. *No not in any wise.*

Nam porro igni vacuum videri potest, nec verò tangi quod careat solido, Cic. *No not yet be touch'd, &c.*

Nihil inter est dactylus sit extremus, an creticus, Cic. *It maketh no matter.*

Nihil minus, Cic. *No in any wise.*

Si nihil valet aut si ad hanc rem non pertinet
quid, Cic. *If it be of no force.*

NOTHING.

Pamphilo neutiquā graue, Ter. *Nothing grieuous.*

Ego quid agas nihil intelligo, Ter. *I understand nothing at all whereabout thou goest.*

Nulla numero homo, Cic. *A man nothing esteemed of.*

Homine imperito nunquam quicquam iniustus, Ter. *There is nothing in the world more unreasonable than an unskilful man.*

Omnino nequaquam par, Cic. *A thing nothing to be compared to him.*

Minus multo audacter, Ter. *Nothing so boldly or stoutly.*

Minimè gratum spectaculum, Liu. *Nothing acceptable.*

Nihilo beatior Iupiter, quàm Epicurus, Cic. *Iupiter is nothing at all in more blessed state, than &c.*

Nihilo meliores res domesticas, quàm Rempub. offendi, Cic. *I found my private affairs in no better case than I did the Commonwealth.*

Apud me minimum valet, Cic. *It doth nothing prevail with me.*

In integro res est, Cic. *There is nothing done, they may do what they list.*

NOTHING BUT.

Nec quicquam aliud quàm fletum, Suet. *And that he would do nothing but weep.* Nihil aliud quàm deambulat, Suet. *Nothing but walks.*

Nihil aliud nisi Philumenam volo, Ter. *It is nothing but Philumena that I would have.*

Illa

Illa nocte nihil præterquam vigilatum est, Liu. *That night they did nothing but watch.*

Nihil est quod illi non prosequantur suis argutis, Cic. *There is nothing but that &c.*

Nihil quàm, Suet. Or Nihil aliud quàm, *Nothing else than &c.*

Ossa atq; pellis totus est, Plaut. *He is nothing but skin and bone.*

Cicisipho autem in amore est totus, Ter. *Cicisipho's minde is on nothing but love.*

Satis guarus cuncta in expedito fore, Curt. *Knowing well enough that no man would be his stop.*

Tributum pendere ne cogerentur, impetrauerunt, Curt. *They obtained to be free of Tribute.*

NOTWITHSTANDING.

Atq; equidem orante, ne id faceret, Thaide, Ter. *Notwithstanding that Thais desired him not to do it.*

Nihilominus, Nihilo secius, vide Neuertheless. Tutamen idem has nuptias perge facere ita ut facis, Ter. *Yet notwithstanding.* Attamen, Verutamen.

Ceterum ipse & vatum responso lætus, Cur. *Notwithstanding through the confidence of such prophecies.*

NONCE, vide For the Nonce, in FOR.

NOW.

Modo enim hoc malum in Remp. inuasit, Cic. *But when now.*

K 3

Alternis

Alternis pedibus insistere, Plin. To stand now on one foot, now on another.

Dehinc jam, Plaut. Deinceps, Col. Now henceforth.

Modò nē id demum sensisti Pamphile? Ter. Hast thou perceived this now at the length, and never before?

Nunc ego & illum scelestam esse, & me miserum sentio, Ter. Now at the last I perceive both that &c.

Agè porrò tu qui te tam religiosum existimari voluisti interpretem fœderum, cur? &c. Cic. And now go to thou which wouldst be accounted &c.

NOW AND THEN.

Quid igitur faciebas? Resp. Identidem dormiebam, Cor. I did sleepe now and then.

Identidem, Ener now and then.

Interdum, Ter. Now and then.

Subindè, Suet. Now and then. Subinde, i. deinde & statim atq; frequentèr cum quodam intervallo, ut abiens subindè respicit, Going away he looketh backe ever now and then, Desp.

Atq; pro jam & hinc. Atque, inquit Sulpitius, hoc primum ex te querimus, Now then, saith Sulpitius.

OCCASION.

ERit vbi te vlciscar, si vivo, Plaut. I shall have occasion to be revenged of thee if I live.

OF

OF.

FARRE OFF, vide FARRE.

ERat Dario mite & tractabile ingenium, Curr. Darius was a man of a meeke or tractable disposition. Or, Darius erat mitis ingenij, or miti ingenio.

Maximè liberalissimus, Cic. Of all other most liberal.

OF LATE, vide LATE.

OF SET PURPOSE, vide FOR THE NONSE.

Meum est, Ter. This is of my owne invention.

De meo nihil addo, Cic. I adde nothing of my owne invention.

IN.

Qui estis in senioribus, Plaut. Which are of the ancientest.

In sententia eadem esse, Cic. To be still of the same opinion.

Hæsitò in vobis, Bez. Gal. 4. 20. I am in doubt of you.

In eo maximè hæsitabar, Liu.

INDE.

Indè adeò, quod agrum in proximo mercatus es, Ter. Even of this occasion that thou boughtest &c.

K 4

INTER.

INTER.

Inter omnes potentissimus odor, Plin. *The strongest savour of all.*

Mecum sentit, Ter. *He is of my opinion.*

SUPER.

Hac super re scribam ad te Rhegio, Cic. *Of this matter I will write &c.*

Maritus senex super vxore diuite & deformi querebatur, Gell. *Did complaine of &c.*

APUD.

Apud maiores nostros factitata, Cic. *Done often of our forefathers.*

CIRCA.

Varia circa hæc opinio, Plin. *Of these things be diuers opinions.*

A.

A, ab, abs, quandoq; significant de, Desp. Vt, A villa mercenarium vidi, i. de villa, *Of or pertaining to the village.*

Ab aliquo perire vel interire, Plin. Cic. *To be flaine of one.*

Positis castris à millibus quindecim passuum, Cæf. *Incamping fifteene miles off.*

A se aliquid facere, Cic. *To doe any thing of himselfe.*

E, EX.

Composito factum est, Ter. Ex composito, Plin. *Iun.*

Iun. *Of set purpose.* Consultò, Plaut. idem. *Ex are lorica, Of brasse.*

E me, ne quidem metuas, nihil sciet, Plaut. *Fear not, be shd know nothing of me.*

Ei ex alijs Gallis maximam fidem habebit, Cæf. *Of other French-men he will trust him most.*

Corruptus ex adolescente optimo, Plaut. *Of a very honest man became starke naught.*

Multa sunt ex eodem genere, Cic. *There are many things of the same sort.*

Laborare ex pedibus, Cic. *To be sick of the gout. This speech is elegant.*

DE.

De tuo istuc addis, Plaut. *Thou addest this of thy owne device.*

De sua sententia in Albano monte triumphauit, Plin. Iun. *Of his owne head without other counsell.*

Credo vt te de meliore nota commendaret, Cor. *That he might entreat him to take better notice of him.*

De sua sententia aliquid comminisci, Plaut. *To deuise somewhat of his owne braine.* Postea de Pompeio quaesuit, quid sentiret.

Et si qua sunt de genere eodem, Cic. *If there be any other of the same sort.* Id de Marcello scire potes, Cic. *Of Marcellus.*

Mittere legatos ad Cæsarem de pace, Cæf. *To treat of peace.*

De summo loco adolescens, Plaut. *A young Gentleman of a noble house.*

Accipere aliquid de aliquo, Emere aliquid de aliquo, Cic.

VND E.

Vndè hæcæ ædes emeram, Plaut. *Of whom I bought.*

Quasi diuinarem illo extincto, fore vnde discerem neminem, Cic. *Of whom I might learne.*

De ea re melius dicer, quàm ille ipse, vnde dederit, Cic. *Of whom he hath learn'd.*

Si est, vndè jus civile discatur, Cic. Qui eum necasset, vnde ipse natus esset.

ON.

ON A SVD DEN, vide SVD DENLY.

DExtra (Ablat.) montibus, læua (Ablat.) Tybere amne septus, Liu. *Inclosed on the right hand with mountains, on the left &c.*

Dextrorsum, Cic. Dextro versum, Plaut. *On the right hand.*

Ad pedes desilire, Cæf. *To light on foot.*

Hinc & hinc, Mart. Vir. *On the one side, and on the other, Vide SIDE.*

A.

A Senatu stat, Cic. *He is on the Senates part.*

Ab occidente, Cic. *On the West part.*

A parte aquilonis, Plin. *On the North part.*

A dextra, Plin. *On the right hand.*

Ictus ab latere, Liu. *Stricken on the side.*

A vento, Plin. *On the wind side.*

Ab Sabinis, Liu. *On the Sabinus side.*

Ab Romanis, Liu. *On the Romanes side.*

A D.

A D.

Ad cyathos stare, Suet. *To attend on ones cups.*

Ad dextra, Plin. Ad dexteram manum, Ad dexteram, Ad læua, Plin. Ad sinistram, *On the right hand, On the left.*

Est ad hanc manum, Ter. *Is on this hand.*

ITA, IBI.

Atque ita profectò ut, Plaut. *But on this conditions that &c.*

Ibi tum imperium fore, vnde victoria fuerit, *That the Empire should be on that part as the victorie should happen vnto.*

CIS, CITRA.

Cis Euphratem, Cic. *On this side of Euphrates.*

Is locus est citra Leucadem stadia 120. *That place is on this side Leucad 120. furlongs.*

Citrà Aduerb. Liu. *On this side.*

TRANS.

Dicam hunc eo tempore quo homo occisus est, trans mare fuisse, Quint. *On the other side of the sea.*

Cogito trans Tyberim hortos parare, Cic. *On the other side of Tyber.*

E.

E contrario confiteri, ad Heren. *On the contrary. E contra, Cic.*

E diuerso irruipientia, Plin. *Erecking in on the contrarie part.*

Ex

Ex aduerso, Quinat. Ex contrario, Cæs. idem.
Demens ex peregrina, Ter. *Doting on a strange woman.*

Ex equo pugnare, Plin. *To fight on horse-backe.*

Duo iuuenes cum equis, Cic. *Two young men on horse-backe.*

Ex insolentia, Liu. *Vpon an arrogant manner.*

Ex transuerso quidam adortus transigit, Liu.
One striking at him on the one side thrust him thorow.

DE.

Ecce autem de transuerso, Cic. *But he on the other side.*

SECUNDVM.

Secundum te litem do, Suet. *I giue iudgement on your side.*

Secundum te decreuit, Cic. *He decreed the matter on your side.*

Secundum Buthrotios iudicauit aut decreuit, Cic. *He gave sentence on the Buthrotians part.*

IN.

Inuadere in aliquem, Tac. *To set vpon any one.*

In contrarium, Plaut. *On the contrarie part.*

In itinere est Antonius, Brut. Cic. *Antony is on his way coming.*

In vtramq; partem, Cic. *On both parts.*

Quisquis pendet in ligao, Bez. *Hangeth on a tree.*

PRO.

Pro muro dies noctesque agitare, Sal. *To be night and day on the walls.*

Vi

Vr summa stetit pro turre, Sen. *On the top of the Tower.*

Pro quandoq; significat In, Desp. vt

Pro rostris, *On the pulpit*, Suet. Pro tribunali.

QVAQVA VERSVS.

Quaqua versus, or Qui qua versum, Cæs. *On euery side.*

Vtroq; versus, Gell. *On both sides.*

VTRINQUE, VTROBIQUE.

Vtrinq; Cæs. Vtrobique, Liu. *On both sides, parts, vide SIDE, & VPON.*

Eam nemo vnquam in equo sedentem vidit, Cic.
Castor & Pollux ex equis pugnare visi sunt, Cic.
On horse backe.

Vtrumq; si num pedibus & equis transmisimus, Cic.
Legati in equis & tribuni, Cic. Equus in quo vehebar, mecum, vnâ demersus, apparuit, Cic.

Nonne venit in equo? Cor. *Came he not on horse-backe?*
Eram illi à pedibus, Cor. *I went a foot by her.*
Noluissẽ eques venire, *I would not haue come on horse-backe.*
Equo vectus, Curt. *Carried on horse-backe.*

ONCE, TWICE.

A Liquandò erit, Cic. *It will be once in time to come.*

Dum incipis grauia sunt, Ter. *Vntill a man once begin, these things be hard.*

Fuit, fuit illa ista quondam in hac Rep. virtus, Cic.

Cic. *That excellent vertue, once, once I say, flourish in this Common-weale.*

Iterum ac tertium jaciatur, Cic. *Let him cast once or twice.*

Iterum ac tertio nominavi, Cic. *I named him twice or thrice, Bis velter.*

Iterum & saepius testis est Italia, Cic. *More than once or twice Italy can witness.*

Multo tanto inferior, Plaut. *Twice so wretched.*

Quid si duabus partibus doceo te amplius frumenti abstulisse, quam pop. Rom. misisse?

Cic. *What if I declare that thou diddest take away twice so much corn.*

Duplo, triplo, quadruplo. Pulmo quadruplo major bubulo, Plin. *Four times bigger.*

Semel atq; iterum, Cic. *Once or twice. Semel per diem, Ter in anno, Cic. Thrice a yeere.*

Semel v. quam Plin. *Never but once.*

Vt feceris finem, Quint. *Once to make an end.*

Duas res simul nunc agere decretum est mihi, Plaut. *I have determined now to doe two things at once.*

Tribus tantis illi minus reddit, quam obseueris, Plaut. *It yetteth thee a little more than forrest.*

Ter tanto peior ipsa est, Plaut. *Shee is three times worse.*

Reperietis quinque tanto amplius istam, quam quantum ei sumere licitum sit, civitatibus imperasse, Cic. *Ye shall finde that he charged the Cities five times more than lawfully he could take of them.*

Vna opera, Plaut. *All at once.*

Sape singulis utendum est, plerumq; binis, non ferè

ferè ternis amplius, Cic. *We must use often but one at once, &c. Agè (vt aliquando tandem finiamus) Cor. Once at length. Quia vidi aliquando, quum bene scriberes, Cor. I saw once &c. Quemadmodum docui te aliquando, Cor. As I once taught thee.*

ONE.

ONE AGAINST ANOTHER,
vide AGAINST.

ONE ANOTHER, *vide ANOTHER, supra.*

Alter nostrum fallitur, Cic. *The one of us two is deceiued.*

Vnus & alter dies intercesserat, quum, Cic. *One or two daies passed since.*

Vnus & item alter, Ter. *One or two.*

In vno aut altero die, Cic. *In a day or two.*

Is accusator de plebe fuit, Cic. *Was one of the common people.*

Vnus, alter, plures dies, Cic. *A day, two, many daies.*

Adeit vnà in vnis ædibus, Ter. *In one house.*

Vtilitati hominum plus quam vnus alicujus, aut suæ consulit, Cic. *He regardeth more the general commoditie of men, than of any one man, or of himselfe.*

Vno ieu, Plaut. *At one stroke.*

Ratum sit quod finitor vni vlli, à quo missus erit, renuntiarit, Cic. *To anyone.*

Vnusquisque, Cic. *Each one, Every one. Caret plurali.*

Est

Est inter causas timoris, si sensus, &c. Cels. It is
one thing that is a cause of feare, if.

Idem dicere semper, Cic. To be still of one mind.

One of the twaine, One of them, Either of them, are to be
rendred by Alteruter, Desp. Vt, Video necesse
esse alterutrum, Cic. I see one of them is necessary.

Quotus enim quisq; Philosophorum inuenitur
qui ita sit morans, Cic. What one Philosopher
is there among a thousand?

Quoquomodo potes ad me fac venias, Cic. See
thou come to me by one mane or other, whatsoeuer
it be.

Vndiq; enim ad inferos tantundem via est, Cic.
The way to hell is of one length out of all places.

Vniens, Cic. One alone.

Materia semper est vniusmodi suisq; similis, Cic.
Of one sort.

Si vter valet, recuperatores dabo, Cic. If the
one of them will.

Quempiam, quasi dicat quenuis vnum, quicumq;
is fuerit. Nam quidam de certo & cognito
præcipue loquente dicitur. Quispiam autem,
quisquam, quisvis, aliquis & similia de incer-
to. Ineptè ergo, in modo falso dixeris, Quidam,
nescio quis, librum meum sustulit. Diceret
enim aliquis.

ONLY.

Ita mihi demum satisfacies, si apud patrem fu-
isti, Quint. You shall only by this means content
my mind, if &c.

Eatenus interueniebat ne quid perperam fieret,
Suet.

Suet. He did only intermeddle that nothing should
be done amisse.

Vt non modò secunda sperare debeas, sed etiam,
Cic. Not only, but also.

Funderem pro te sanguinem, nedum pecuniam,
I would not only spend my money for thee, but also
my blood.

Nam morbum remouisti, sed etiam grauedi-
nem, Cic. You have not only put away the disease,
but also.

Aqua frigida infusa, præter quam capiti, etiam
stomacho prodest, Cels. Cold water cast on is good
not only for the head, but also for the stomacke.

Scæuola solos nouem menses Asiæ præfuit, Cic.
Nine months only.

Nec quicquam aliud videndum est nobis, Cic.
And this only thing and nothing else must we see to.

Vnus erat timendus ex omnibus, Cic. He was
only of all other to be feared.

Vnicè, Plaut. Only, especially.

Ferè pro tantum, Hæc ferè dicere habui de na-
tura deorum, Cic.

OPEN, OPENLY.

EX professio, Plin. Iun. Openly.

Equum illa pateant in promptuq; sint omni-
bus, Cic. Seeing these things be open and eident
to all men.

Inpropatulo, Plin. Iun. Openly abroad.

Palam in ore atque oculis omnium gesta sunt,
Cic. Openly in the presence and sight of all men.

Res

Res palam est, Plaut. *The thing is manifest and openly knowne.*

Palam mentiri, Plaut. *To make an open and manifest lye.*

Pax me tuli, me nihil malle quàm pacem, Cic. *I have alway openly declared that I desired, &c.*

Pronus soli & ad solem, Col. *Lying open to the Sunne.*

Hæc propalam dicebat, Liu. *He spoke these things openly.*

Dicere publicè, Cic. *To make an Oration openly before the people.*

Vulgò loquuntur suppositum in ejus locum, Cic. *The common saying is that &c.*

OR, *vid.* EITHER. OTHER,
vide ANOTHER.

OTHER-WHILES, *vide*
SOMETIMES.

OTHER-WHERE, *vide*
ELSEWHERE.

OTHERWISE.

Perindè atq; capta vrbe, Liu. *None otherwise, than if the Citie had beene taken.*

Ceteroqui, Ceteroquin, Ceterum, Alioqui, Alioquin, *Otherwise.*

CONTRA.

CONTRA.

Contra spem, Liu. *Otherwise than was hoped.*

Contra expectationem omnium, Cic. *Otherwise than all men did expect.*

Aliæ probabiles videantur, aliæ contrà, Aduerb. Cic. *Some seeme probable, some otherwise.*

Contrà ac dicat, or Aliter ac dicat, Cic. *Otherwise than he saith.*

Contrà atq; fieri solet, Cic. *Otherwise than is the custome.*

Contrà quàm fas est, Cic. *Otherwise than is right or meet.*

Aduer sum quod, Plaut. Pro contrà quàm quod, *Otherwise than.*

ALIUS, ALIAS, ALITER.

Aliud mihi respondis ac rogo, Ter. *Thou answerest me otherwise than I aske thee.*

Non alius essem atq; nunc sum, Cic. *I would be no other man than I am.*

Aliò conferre animum, Ter. *To set his minde otherwise.*

Morbidum aliàs corpus, Plin. *Otherwise a sickly bodie.*

Deo aliud visum est, Vir. *Gods will was otherwise.*

Aliter atq; vt edixerat, decreuit, Cic. *He determined otherwise than he said.*

Vereor ne illud alio situm, atq; ego feci, acceperit, Ter. *I feare that he will take it otherwise than I did it for.*

Longè aliter, Cic. Multò aliter, Ter. *Far otherwise.*
Sin

Sin aliter, Ter. *But if otherwise.*

Sin autem, erimus nos qui solemus, Cic. *idem.*

Salamandræ tantus rigor, ut ignem tactum extinguat, non alio modo quam glaciæ, Plin.
No otherwise than if it were ice.

SECVS.

Longè secus est, Cic. *It is farre otherwise.*

Cœpi secus agere atq; initio dixeram, Cic. *I began to handle the matter otherwise than I did in the beginning.*

CONTRARIVS.

Decernit contrarium ac paulò antè decreuerat, Cic. *He determineth otherwise than he did a little before.*

Verfantur retrò contrario motu atque cœlum, Cic. *They turn backward otherwise than is the motion of the heauen.*

In contrariam partem consilium pium alicujus rapere, Pol. Cic. *To take a pious or good counsel otherwise than was meant.*

PRÆTER.

Mihi vidēre præter ætatem tuam facere, Ter. *Me think you doe otherwise than is convenient for your age.*

Præter expectationem, Cic. *Otherwise than was looked for.*

Præter opinionem mihi acciderat, Cic. *The matter happened to me otherwise than I thought.*

Coalescere in populi vnius corpus nullæ re præterquam

rerquam legibus poterat, Liu. *They could no otherwise grow to one societie, but only by lawes.*

OVER, vide TOO.

OVERTHWART, vide CROSSE.

OVER and ABOVE, vide ABOVE.

OVER-RIGHT AGAINST, v. AGAINST.

INSUPER, *Over and beside*, vide MOREOVER.

IN OMNIBUS, Cic. *Over many things.*

Namque multi poenam carnis subirent, Cic. *Over many should be put to death.*

In honoribus decernendis est nimis & tanquam prodiges, Ci. *He is over liberal in giving promotions.*

Infirma, Cal. *Over all scattered in many places.*

Tres vias præ istis datus dedi præter vestigium, Plaut. *Over and beside the carriage.*

Super bellum annonæ præcebat, Liu. *Over and beside warre, they were plagued with dearth.*

Super quàm quod prius malè pugnaverat, Liu. *Over and beside that &c.*

Superfluum bonorum, Papin. *The overplus of goods.*

Trans mare hinc vnum asportet, Plaut. *Let him conueigh it over the sea to be sold.*

Ultra modum progredi, Cic. *To passe over measure.*

Percepit usque omne oppidum, Ter. *I have gone over all the town.*

Aliquem esse dominum in suos, Cic. *Pater habet potestatem in filios, Cic. Hath power over his children.*

OVT,

OVT, *vide* WITHOVT.

FIdem homini abrogare, vel rei alicui, Cic. To bring a man out of credit, to make it no more to be belieued.

Alienari mente, Plin. To be out of his wit. Expers mentis, Non apud se esse.

Ne hinc foras ambulet, Plaut. That hee goe not hence out of doores.

Foris occludere fores, Plaut. To shut the doore on the outside.

Haud dubiè, Liu. Out of doubt,

In immensum, Plin. Exceedingly much, out of measure.

Passim confugerunt singuli quique, Lact. Out of all places.

Numerato malim, quàm aestimatione, Cic. I had lesse than to have it out of hand, than to be thought to have it.

Quum emere vellet in palatio domum, & pecuniam in praesens non haberet, Gell. And had not money ready out of hand.

Præposterè, Cic. Out of order, preposterous.

Cursum ultro & citro non destiterunt, Cic. They ceased not to runne in and out, up and downe from one place to another.

A, AB.

Ab ea egreditur, Ter. He comes out of her house.

Alienus animus alicui, Tac. Alieno animo esse ab aliquo. Alienum esse ab aliquo, Cic. To be out with one.

DE.

D.

De sinistra parte eruti dentes, Plin. Teeth pulled out of the left side.

E.

E manibus mihi dedit in manum, Plaut. He delivered them to me out of his owne hand.

Fugere è conspectu, Ter. To runne out of sight.

Exire ex vrbe, Cic. To goe out of the Citie.

Revenire ex longinquo, Tac. To returne out of farre countries.

EXTRA.

Extra modum, Cic. Out of measure. Supra modum, Ultra modum.

Extra ordinem, Cic. Out of order.

Extra periculum, Cic. Out of danger.

VNDÈ.

Tot res repente circumvallant vndè emergi non potest, Ter. Out of which one cannot escape.

VNDIQUE.

Quum vndique homines nequissimos conquassissent, Cic. When he had out of all corners gotten together.

Subito oculis subductus est, Curt. lib. 1. He suddenly vanished out of sight.

OWNE.

CVraui propria ea ut potiretur, Ter. I brought to passe that he should have her as his owne.

Nica

Mea sponte, Cic. *Of my owne accord and will.*
 Terrena & humida suo pte nutu & suo pondere
 in terram & in mare feruntur, Cic. *By their
 owne naturall propensitie.*

Suum cuique mos, Ter. *Every man hath his owne fa-
 shion.*

Necesse est suomet ipsi more precipites eant,
 Sal. *After their owne fashion.*

Suo sibi viculant succo, Cic. *Line by their owne
 &c.*

Tuo pte ingenio, Plaut. *Of your owne wit, with-
 out any teaching.*

Etiam me ultro accusatum aduenit, Ter. *Yea
 and he came of his owne motion to accuse me.*

Non tam me apte causa letor quam illius, Ter.
I reioyce not so much for my owne sake as for hers.

PASSE.

Evenit, consigit, factum est, *It came to passe,*
 ut &c. Sape fit, Plaut.

Affirmabat fore, ut, Suet. *He said it would come to
 passe, that &c.*

Istæc non curo, Cic. *I passe not for these matters.*

Ita sit, ut quod bonum sit, id etiam honestum sit,
 Cic. *Whereof it followeth that.*

De his non ita valde laboro, Cic. *As touching
 these matters I passe not so greatly.*

Manus non verteam, Cic. *I would not turne my
 hand for it: I passe not.*

Nulla ratio, Ter. *I passe not.*

Haec modicum tangam, Cic. *I passe not for that
 thing.*

Salutem

Salutem tuam nihil moror, Plaut. *I passe not for
 your salutation.*

Mea nihil refert, dum potior modò, Ter. *I passe
 not so I may have better.*

Sulque deque habere, Plaut. *Not to passe how the
 matter goeth: to be indifferent or at a point.*

Quorsum recidat responsum tuum, non magno-
 perè laboro, Cic. *I passe not greatly what you an-
 swer yea or no.*

PAST.

Noctem super mediam vigilavi, *I watched till
 it was past midnight.*

Noctem super mediam expectavi, *I tarried till it
 was past midnight.*

Is diem super medium dormire solet, *He useth to
 sleepe till it be past noone-day.*

PEECE-MEALE, A PEECE.

Inutatim, Col. *Pece-meale.* Ecce vobis pen-
 na singular ad scribendum, Cor. *Loe, here
 are pens a peece to write withall.* Audiui ex patre
 se emisse singulis allibus, *That he bought them
 for peece a peece.*

POINT.

Adire ad pactionem, Plaut. *To come to a point
 concerning a bargain.*

Res eò recidit, Quint. *The matter is come to this
 point.*

Rem huc deduxi, Cic. *I brought the matter to this
 point.*

L

Iam

Iam fermè moriens, Ter. Being almost at the point of death.

In articulo ipso temporis, Cic. Even at the very point or moment.

In ipsis nuptijs, Ter. At the very point of the marriage.

Nullam in partem tua interest, Cic. It toucheth you in no point.

Susq; deq; habere, Plaut. To be indifferent or at a point.

Ne lineret regis majestatis imperium eò recidere, Liu. To come to that point.

PRO, and CON.

IN contrarias partes de omni re disputare, Cic. To dispute Pro and Con of every point.

PROPORTION-LIKE, vide RATABLE.

PROVIDED THAT.

DEsino enim, si tamen officij ratio permiserit, Plin. lun. For I will want, provided always that the consideration of my dutie will suffer mee.

Quod potero faciam tamen ut pietatem colam, Ter. I will doe what I can, so that, or provided that I omit not my dutie to my father.

Operam ut det, Pa. Dabit. Plaut. Provide that he may helpe me.

RATHER.

RATHER.

Citius propotius, Eam citius veteratoriam quam oratoriam diceret, Cic. You might rather call &c.

A contumelia quàm à laude propius fuerit, Tac. It will be rather rep-ach in praise.

Nihilus ab eo magistratus jus, nulla auctoritas imminata est, aucta etiam, Plin. lun. Yea rather increased.

Iunò, or Immo enim uerò infelicitèr, Ter. Yea rather unhappily.

Quod quidem magis credo, Cic. which indeed I rather thinke.

Ab eo potius, Plaut. I will goe hence rather.

Si intellexerit prius proditum te tuam vitam & prius pecuniam omnem quàm, Ter. If he shall perceive that you will rather.

RATABLY.

Pro rata parte, Cic. Pro rata portione, Cic. Ratably, Proportion-like, Pro rata, Vlp. Bud. According to the portion or rate.

READIE.

In numerato relinquere H. S. D. C. Plin.

I leave in ready money, 600. Sesteria.

Nisi ad nutum tuum praesto fuerit, Cic. Except that be readie at your beck.

Pronum ad honores iter, Plin. Iun. *A ready and easie way to promotion and dignitie.*

Auribus pronis aliquid accipere, Tac. *Readily or willingly to heare.*

Paratus, Ad nutum alicujus intentus, Curt. *Ready at ones becke.*

In expedito esse, Curt. *To be ready.*

REASON.

Æquum est, Ter. Pare est, *It is but reason.*
Non æquum dicis, Ter. *There is no reason in that thou speakest.*

Ex argumento, Plin. *By reason of that argument.*

Miser ex amore, Plaut. *Miserable by reason of love.*

Quoad fas esset, Cic. *So far as he might with reason.*

Contra jus fasque, Cic. *Against all right and reason.*

Pro tuo jure oras, Plaut. *You doe lawfully desire it: It is good reason that you desire.*

Nec castra propter anni tempus facere possum, Cn. Mag. Domitio, *By reason of the time of the yeere.* Non possum per anni tempus, Cic.

Quibuscum, ut par erat, resististi, Marius, Cic. *Whom you, as meet and reason was, resisted.*

Est quod visandum, Plaut. *I have businesse to doe at home, There is reason that.*

Est quod gaudeas, te in ista loca venisse, ubi aliquid sapere viderere, Cic. *You have cause to reioice that.*

RIGHT, OVER-RIGHT, vide
AGAINST. RIGHT, vide
STRAIGHT.

ROVND,

ROVND ABOUT, vide
ABOUT.

SAVING, vide EXCEPT.

SCARCE, SCANT,
SCANTLY, vid. HARDLY.

Commodum sequente quum, idem significat quod vix, Vt

Commodum ad te miseram Demeam, quum Eros ad me venit, Cic. *I had scanty sent Demea to you, but that by and by Eros came to me.*

Commodum discesseras heri quum Trebatius venit, Cic. *Thou wast scanty departed, but that Trebatius came.*

Nec adhuc ferè inueni, Cic. *I have scanty found yet.*

Facio quod manifestò deprehensi machi haud sermè solent, Plaut. *Are scanty wont to doe.*

Fidelem haud sermè mulieri inuenias virum, Ter. *One shall scanty finde.*

Vix agrè amatorculos inuenimus, Plaut. *Wee scanty finde any to loue vs.*

Mihi verò cum his ipsis vix: his autem detractis, ne vix quidem, Cic. *To my selfe with these things scanty, and hardly: without them, not at all.*

Vix dum dimidium dixeram, intellexerat, Ter. *I had scanty told halfe, and by and by he understood the matter.*

Ab hasta ea agrè me tenui, Cic. I scarce hold my selfe, &c.

Omnis conglutinatiō recens agrè, inueterata facile dissoluitur, Cic. Hardly.

SAME.

Eò loci, Vlp. In the same place.

Eodem loci, Cic. Adverb. In the same estate.

Ibidem loci res erit, Plant.

Eodem pertinent, Liu. They tend to the same end.

Huic illi legato, Cic. To this same Lieutenant.

In nauis ibidem, Cic. In the same ship.

Idem animus nunc est, Plant. I am of the same minde now.

Vnum & idem videtur esse, atq; id quod, Cic. It seemeth to be the very selfe-same thing that you, &c.

Ego ille agrestis, sœuus, tristis, Ter. Even I that selfe-same rude, stern, and frowne fellow.

Illa ipsa rerum humanarum domina fortuna, Cic. Even the selfe-same Ladie Fortune that ruleth mans affaires.

Atq; ejus generis homines, Cic. And other like of the same sort.

Ista ipsa de re multum & diu cogitavi, Cic. Of the very same thing.

Par atq; vna ratio est spei, lætitiæ, molestiæ, Cic. It is one and the same reason of &c.

Purus putus est ipse, Plant. It is even the very same and none other.

Simillimè atq; in illa lege, qua peregrini Roma eijciuntur,

eijciuntur, Cic. Of the very same fashion that it is in the law, by which &c.

SEEING THAT.

Quid opus est armis habentibus Regem, Curt. What need we to fall to ciuill warre, seeing we haue a King already.

CUM.

Cum ipsum me noris, quàm elegans, Ter. Seeing thou knowest me b.w.

Ita cum ita sint, tanto magis te aduigilare æquum est, Ter. Seeing that these things be so, it is reason that thou watch so much the more.

Cumque huic ventus est facere injuriam, Ter. And moreover seeing that hee feared to doe him wrong.

Cum hoc non possum, illud minus possem, Ter. Seeing I cannot doe this, much lesse can I doe that other thing.

Præsertim quum se seruum fateatur tuum, Ter. Especially seeing that he confesseth himselfe to be thy servant.

Tantæ enim multitudini, vique quum jam hyems instaret, in regione vasta, Curt. Seeing that the winter was at hand.

QUANDO.

Verum enim quandò benè promeruit, fiat: suum jus postulat, Ter. But seeing that he &c.

Quando ego tuum non curo, ne cura meum, Ter. Seeing I am not curious in yours.

Meus fac sis postremò animus, quandò ego sum
tuus, Ter. *Seeing that I am yours.*

Ve mihi ignoscas, quando vt vides, malo animo
nihil peccaui, *Seeing I haue not offended &c.*

Dicam igitur, quando ita vis, Cor. *seeing you
will haue it so.*

QUANDO QUIDEM.

Quandoquidem ducenda est, egomet habeo
propemodum quam volo, *Seeing I must needs
marrye.*

SI QUIDEM.

Videsne quàm serò eloquentia prodierit in lu-
cem: siquidem ante Solonis ætatem &c. Cic.
Seeing before the time of Solon &c.

QUATENUS.

Quatenus nobis denegatur diu vivere, relinqua-
mus aliquid quo nos vixisse testemur, Cic.
*For so much, or seeing that it is not granted vs to
live long &c.*

QUONIAM.

Quòd quoniam nobis voluntas accidit vt artem
dicendi perscriberemus, Cic. *And for so much
or seeing that wee haue happened to haue a will to
write &c.*

Quoniam quidem suscepi, non deero, Cic. *For
so much as, or seeing that I haue undertaken it, I
will not faile to helpe him.*

Vt potè cura sine febris laborassem, Cic.

Fieri

Fieri non potest vt renouentur, vt qui crucifi-
gant, Heb. 6. 6. *Seeing they.*

QUIPPE.

Sol Democrito magnus videtur quippe homini
erudito, in Geometriisq; perfecto, Cic. *And
no manuell, seeing he was a learned man and skilfull
in Geometrie.*

Quippe quum ea sine prudentia satis habeat au-
thoritatis, Cic. *Seeing that, or for so much as
that hath sufficient authoritie.*

Coniugia cum patre non inibat, quippe qui ne
in oppidum quidem nisi perraro veniret, Cic.
*Seeing he would not come so much as into the towne,
but very seldom.*

Quippe quòd etiam Rauennæ Crassum antè vi-
disset, Cic. *For so much as, or seeing he had seene
Crassus before at &c.*

Indò tuum est dare, vt qui me lacesiueris, Cord.
Seeing you haue challenged me.

Nihil mirum, nempe illi veram Dei cognitio-
nem non habuerunt, Cor. *Seeing they haue
not &c.*

Quin igitur ad diripiendos thesauros discurri-
tis? Harum enim opum regiarum vtique po-
pulus est hares, Curt. *Seeing the people ought
to inherit it.*

Quod ne Persis quidem tulissent, Curt. *Seeing
they neuer payed any tribute to the Persians.*

L 5

SIDE.

SIDE.

A Senatu stat, Cic. *He is on the Senates side.*
 Cis Euphratem, Cic. *On this side of Euphrates.*

Qui sunt citra Rhenum, Cæs. *Which are on this side the Rhyne.*

Ecce autem de transverso, Cic. *But loe on the other side.*

Ex transverso, Liu. *On the one side.*

Hinc atq; illinc, Plin. *On every side.* Hinc & illinc, Plaut. *On each side.* Hinc illincque, Cic. *On both sides.* Hinc inde, Plin. Jun. *On every side.*

Partes Cæsaris defenderunt, Cæs. *They were of Cæsars side.*

Habebat in partibus pallantem, Tac. *Hee had Pallas on his side.*

Præter ripam, Liu. *By the banke side.* Secus rivus, Plin. *By the rivers side.* Secundum viam, Apud viam, *By the way side.*

Vtroque versus, Gell. *On both sides.*

Vndiq; versus, Gell. *On every side.*

SINCE, vide AGOE.

A, AB.

AB aurora, Plaut. *Ever since the morning.*
 Ab illo tempore, Cic. *Even since that time.*
 Cujus à morte hic tertius ac tricesimus est annus, Cic. *Since whose death this is the 33. yeere.*

Iam

Iam inde à patre atq; majoribus, Cic. *Ever since his fathers time and ancestors.*

Iam inde ab Aristotele, Cic. *Even since Aristotles time.*

Iam inde à puero, Liu. *Ever since he was a childe.*
 Vetus opinio est, jam vsque ab heroicis ducta temporibus, Cic. *Ever since.*

Iam ab illo tempore quum venisti in Italiam, Cic. *Ever since that time that you came first into Italy.*

E, Ex.

Ex ante diem quintum, Cic. *Since the fift day.*

Ex eo, pro Ex eo tempore, Tac. *Since that time.*

Ex omnibus sæculis, Cic. *Since the world first began.*

Duo de quadragesimo fermè anno ex quo regnare cepit, Liu. *Since that he began to reigne.*

Ex vtero, Plaut. *Ever since he was borne.*

Instituit quærere quotus dies esset, ex quo Nicomachus ad eum detulisset iudicium, *Since that, or after that Nic. &c.* In stead of Ex quo, we may use Vt.

Vt.

Quintus dies erat, vt in eam regionem peruenerat, Curt. *Five daies were past since that he came into that countrie.* Vt is elegantly put for Postquam, Desp.

Est jam annus vt repulsam tulit, Cic. *It is a yeere since he had a repulse.*

ABINCO.

ABHINC.

Horum pater abhinc duos & viginti annos mortuus est, Cic. *Their father died two and twenty years since. See more in AGOE.*

CUM, QUUM.

Iam biennium est, cum mecum ille esse cepit, Plaut. *It is two yeeres since he came unto me first.*

Diu est cum dentes exciderant, Plaut. *It is long since he lost his teeth.*

Nondum sex menses, cum commigravit, Plaut. *It is not yet six moneths since he departed.*

Biennium praterijt, cum ille assiduo cursu cubitum nullum procelleret, Cic. *It is two yeeres since he &c.*

Anni sunt octo, quum ista causa in ista meditatione versatur, Cic. *It is eight yeeres since, &c.*

Iam biennium aut triennium est, quum virtutis nuntium remisisti, Cic. *It is now two or three yeeres since.*

DUDUM, PRIDEM, OLIM, NUPER.

Quam dudum istuc factum est? Plaut. *How long since was that done?*

Haud dudum, Plaut. *Not long since.*

Iam dudum est animus in patinis, Ter. *My mind is on my dinner, and hath bene long since.*

Aliquot jam per annos, Cic. Multorum jam dieum intervallo, Cic.

Iam pridem equidem audiui, Ter. *I heard long since that &c.*

Quam pridem hoc nomen Fanni in adversaria retulisti? Cic. *How long since did thou write? &c.*

Medica

Medica non pridem venit in Italiam, Plin. *It is not long since that &c.*

Non ita pridem, Cic. *Not long since*

Iam olim principio illud statueram, Cic. *I determined that long since at the beginning.*

Articus quidam olim navi fracta, apud Andrum ejectus est, Ter. *A good while since.*

Vitium est oblatum vugini olim à nescio quo improbo, Ter. *Long since, I cannot tell what lewd fellow deflowered the maiden.*

Ante Philosophiam patefactam, quæ nuper inventa est, Cic. *Which was found not long since.*

Quandiu id factum est? Resp. Hic annus incipit vicesimus, Plaut. *How long is it since it was done? Answ. Twentie yeeres.*

Nudiustertius, Cic. *Three days since.*

POST, POSTQUAM.

Iam diu factum est postquam bibimus, Plaut. *It is very long since we drank.*

Post genus humanum natum pauci reperti sunt, qui &c. Cic. *Few have bene found since the beginning of the world, that &c.*

Post judicia hæc constituta, Cic. *Since these judgments were first ordained.*

Quod nemo unquam post hominum memoriam fecit, Cic. *That never man did since the beginning of the world.*

Paucis post diebus quàm Luca discesserat, Cic. *A few dates since he departed from &c.*

Post menses duos nihil literarum misit, quod pater viderit.

Biennium jam factum est, postquam abij discessi, & Plaut. *It is now two yeeres since I went from home.*

Hic

Hic annus sextus est postquam rei huic operam
davi, Plaut. *It is six yeeres since we &c.*

QVOD.

Minus quinquaginta annis est, quod prodire quæ
vocant lances, Plin. *It is not five yeeres since*
&c.

Minus quindecim dies sunt, quod pro his ædibus
minas quadraginta accepisti à Callicle, Plaut.
It is no. yet fifteen daies since that.

Tertius hic dies est quod audiui, i. ex quo, Plin.
Iun. *This is the third day since I heard it.*

Haud diu est, quod &c. Ter. *It is not long since*
that &c.

Quantum temporis est quod, Eras. Or. Quan-
tum temporis est ex quo? *How long is it since*
that?

SHORTLY.

Qui recens ab illorum ætate fuit, Cic. *Which*
man & cry shortly after their time.

Propedieme videbo, Cic. *Now shortly ere it be*
long.

Stipendij spem propinquam facere, Liu. *To put*
in hope that they shall shortly receive their wages.

Brevi aderit, *He will be here shortly.* Cæsar mag-
nas copias brevi habiturus est, Cic. *Shortly.*

Resp. Breui tempore jus suum recuperabit,
Cic. Nec villo modo divulgandum est te jam
esse perfectum, sed erit perbreui.

SO.

SO.

Dialecticam aiebat ejusmodi esse, Cic. *To be*
so. Quod quanquam nec sapienter, & me-
inuito facit, tamen est ejusmodi cupiscus, ut
magis infectari, &c. Cic. *So content.*

TVM.

Cum dolore conficiar, tum etiam pudore, Cic.
As I am grieved, so also am I shamed.

SIC.

Sic est res, Ter. *It is even so.* Sic satis, Ter. *So,*
so, manifestly.

ITA, IS.

Itane est? Cic. *Is it so indeed?*

Ita accuratè, ut nihil possit suprâ, Cic. *So accu-*
rately as no man could do more.

Moueor his rebus omnibus, sed in eam partem,
ut salui sint vobiscum omnes, Cic. *But so, or*
in such wise.

PER, PERINDE.

Per maturitatem dehiscens, Plin. *So ripe that it*
cleaveth or openeth.

Hæc perinde loquor, quasi illo ipso tempore,
quam te prætor iussisset ex edicto possidere,
Cic. *And I speak this so, as if it were done the*
same very time.

Non perinde mouebatur falsis, ut veris mouere-
tur, Cic. *No so as &c.*

Habet

Habes à patre munus mea quideam sententia magna, sed perinde tui ut acceperis, Cic. But it shall be yours if you will take it.

Aduentus ejus non permixtè gratus fuit, Suet. His coming was not so acceptable, he was not so welcome.

ITEM, IUXTA, INFRA, NEMPE.

Sed corporum offensiones sine culpa accidere possunt, animorum non item, Cic. But offences of mind do not so.

Iuxta diffusum, ac li &c. Liu. So scattered abroad &c.

Me infra aetatem filij sui posuit, Liu. He said I was not so old as his sonne.

Causa optima est, nisi quid pater aliud ait, P. nempe, Ter. Nempe, Luense.

QVI, QVAM, TAM, TANTVS, and other.

Sed (quæ facilitas tua) hoc magis dabis veniam, quod se non mereri fateatur, Plin. So easie you are to please, or such is your gentleness.

Quæ tua est humanitas, a quo animo te moneri patieris, Brut. So gentle and courteous you are, that &c.

Homo, non quàm isti sunt, gloriosus, Liu. A man not so glorious as these are.

Tam sum amicus Reipub. quàm qui maximè, Cic. I am so good a friend to the Common-wealth as any man is. Ego hæc tam esse, quàm audio, non puto, Cic. I believe as I hear.

Multo tanto miserior, Plaut. Twice so wretched.

Est alienum tanto viro ut es tu, &c. Cic. It is not meet

meet for so noble a man as you are.

Nihil mihi tanti est, Cic. There is nothing so deare unto me.

Ne scui tantoperè, Ter. Be not so angrie.

EO, EOUSQUE, ADEO.

Eò insolentix processit, Plin. Iun. He became so insolent and proud.

Vultu adeò venusto ut nihil suprà, Ter. Of so comely a countenance, that comelier cannot be.

Adeò mihi visus est lepidus, ut &c. Cic.

Eousq; creuit, donec, Val. Max. It did grow so largely untill &c.

Abstinui quod potui, Cor. So much as I could.

SO MVCH, GREAT.

Nihil est æquè quod faciam lubens, Ter. There is nothing I will do so gladly as this thing.

Bis tanto valeo quam valui prius, Plin. I am twice so well as I was before.

Eò grauiores &c. quo sunt &c. Cic. By so much the more &c.

Addito vicies tanto aquæ, Pl. Twenty times so much water being put to it. Vsq; eò morosi sumus, ut nobis non satisfaciat ipse Demosthenes, Cic.

Eo creuit, ut magnitudine laboret sua, Liu. It increased so much, that &c.

Eteo minus, Cic. And so much the lesse. Eò magis, Cic.

Videre mihi videoi tantam dimicationem, quâta nunquam fuit, Cic. So great as neuer was the like.

Quantum potero minuiam contentiones, Cic. So much as I can.

Ut

Ut potest, Cic. *So much as may be.*

Prodidisti & te, & illam miseram, & gnatum,
quod quidem in te fuit, Ter. *So much as lay
in thee*

Non tam multum in istis rebus intelligo, quam
multa vidi, Cic. *I do not understand so much in
these matters, as I have seen.*

Dextra non tam in bellis, quam in promissis &
fide firmitior, Cic. *Not so much in warres.*

Sexcenta tanta reddam, si viuo, tibi, Plaut. *Six
hundred times so much.*

Et hoc libentius quod, Cic. *And so much the more
gladly that.*

Tantidem empta, Ter. *Bought for so much.*

Cœnaculum quantum quantum sit, Scal. *How
great so ever it be.*

Tantundem, Ter. *Even so much.*

Usque eodem commotus, ut, &c. Cic. *He was so
much moved, that.*

SO FAR, vide AS FAR, and FAR.

Nec tamen ab vilo (quod equidem sciam) Plin.
So farre as I know.

Non adeo ego te, quod sciam, unquam ante
hunc diem vidi, Plaut. *So far as I know.*

Addendum fuit, quod sciam, vel quod memine-
rim, Cord. *So farre as I know, so farre as I re-
member.*

Quantum maximum potuit, Plin. Jun. *So farre
as he could possibly.*

Quatenus intelligit, nihil putat prætermis-
sum, Cic. *So farre as he understood it.*

Quatenus

Quatenus tuto possent Italiam spectatum irent,
Liu. *So farre as they might without danger. See
more in FARRE.*

SO MANY.

Fortissimus quisque à Batavis, quantum peditum
erat, funduntur, Tac. *All the valiantest of the
Batavians, so many as were foot-men, were slaine.*

Si ij ad numerum non essent, Cæsar. Cic. *If they
were not so many as they should be.*

Historidem, Plaut. *There are so many.*

Quotiescunque dico, toties mihi videor in judi-
cium venire, Cic. *So often as ever, &c. See
MANY.*

Quot homines, tot sententiæ, Ter. *So many men,
so many sundrie opinions.*

SO LONG.

Quoad opinatus sum me in provinciam exitu-
rum, Cic. *So long as I thought &c.*

Tandiu, quandiu liceat, Cic. *So long as I may.*

Tantisper, Plaut. Cic. *So long.* Tantisper, po-
stulat post se dum pro donec, or quandiu, or
quoad.

Multa facimus usque eodem, dum aspectus fidem fa-
ciat sui judicii, Cic.

Igni coquito usque adeo, dum fiat tam crassa
quam mel, Cato, *So long untill &c.*

Nunquam destitit orare, usque adeo donec, Ter.
So long untill he forced me unto it.

Dum hæc consulescunt tutior, Plaut. *So long as
this stirre is appeased or quiet. See LONG.*

So

SO SOONE, vide SOONE.

SO LITTLE, vide LITTLE.

SO THAT.

Cicero seruitutem, honorificam modò, non aspersatur, Cic. *So that it be honourable.*

Putant enim sic modo id eleganter faciant, Cic. *So that.*

Licet laudem fortunam, tamen vt ne Salutem culpam, Plaut. *Although I praise Fortune, yet I doe it not so, that I blame &c.*

Vt vel perire maluerit, quàm perdere omnia, Cic. *So that he would rather euen die than &c.*

Dummodo ne iisdem verbis, Cic. Dummodo ne continuum sit, Cic. Qui omnia honesta negligunt, dummodo potentiam consequantur, Cic. Pro modo vt, Niz.

Quod sine molestia tua facere possis, Cic. *So that you may not grieve your selfe.*

Quod commodò tuo facere poteris, Cic. *So that you may easily or without trouble.*

Quod potero faciam, tamen vt pietatem eccliam, Ter. *I will doe that I can, so that, or provided that I omit not my dutie to my father.*

Liber legitur, interdum etiam presentibus amicis, si tamen illi non grauantur, Plin. lun. *If so be that they be not grieved with it.*

Ita vt quæq; vitis, Col. *So that euery vine.*

Declinata est de via, modò ne summa turpitudine sequatur, Cic. *So that great dishonestie follow not.*

Modò

Modò vt consliterit fructus otij tui, Cic. *So that there may appeare some fruit of your vacant time.*

Desino enim, si tamen officij ratio permiserit, Plin. lun. *I will leane, so that the consideration of my dutie will suffer me.*

Obsequar venientati tuæ cum eo ne dubites id, Col. *I will obey your minde, so that, or on condition that you will not doubt.*

Nihil pretio parcat, filio dum parceret, Plaut. *Hee spared no cost, so that hee might spare his sonne.*

Si cui adhuc videor segnior fuisse, dum ne tibi videar, non laboro, Cic. *So that I see we not so to you, I doe not care.*

Non cò quin tibi non cupiam quæ velis, Plaut. *Not so, but that I would be glad &c.*

Temp. funditus antissimus, ad cò vt Cato adolescens, Cic. *So that Cato.*

Respondebo quoad potero, dummodo mihi praxieris, Cor. *So that you go before.*

Sed sum verecundior, quàm vt audeam ex eo perere, Cord. *But I am so bashfull that I dare not &c.*

Nempe igitur non sumus, Bez. Gal. 4.31. *So then brethren.*

Si modò, Cic. *If so be that,* Niz.

SVDDEN.

EX abrupto, *Suddenly, without occasion.*

Elbo de improviso obuiam, Plaut. *I will goe to meet him suddenly, or vnawares to him.*

Tu

Tu derepente euipilles, Cic. *Thou hadst broken out suddenly.*

Quid si apud te veniat de subito prandium, Plaut. *What if thou hast thy dinner suddenly.*

Intervenit hono de improviso, Ter. *There came one in the same time that they thought not of.*

Ex improviso, Cic. *Upon a sudden.*

Nec ex opinato aduersum hostem inuadit, Liu. *At a naught upon a sudden.*

Ex tempore parare, Sal. *To prepare out of hand, or on a sudden.*

Ad id egens, repente diues, Cic. *Now poore, and suddenly rich.*

Subitan est ei renigrare Caelendis, Quint. *It is a physician for him.*

Subito & improviso, Cic. Subito, properè, & celere object. in est mihi negotium, Plaut. *Sudden, Suddenly.*

SOFT.

La haud sic deor, Ter. *What? Soft, it should not be for you honestie so to doe.*

Pedeter, Cic. *Softly and faire.*

Remitte legatus, Sal. *Speaking softly with a low voice.*

Sentia & placide, Plin. Iun. *Softly and leisurely.*

Tacite perirentem execrari, Liu. *Inwardly in our heart, or softly that we bee not heard, to curse.*

Submisso loqui, Quint. *To speake low or soft.*

Submisso sermo, Cic. *Without vehemence.*

SOME.

SOME, SOMEWHAT,
SOMETIMES.

SOME.

Timor aliquantus, Sal. *There was some feare.*

Aliquatenus, Plin. *In some part, by some reason or means.*

Aliquot anni sunt quum, &c. Cic. *It is some, or it is certain yeeres since.*

Aliditias praponunt, alij potentiam, Cic. *Some preferre riches, others power.*

Hic alibi, Cic. *In some place here.*

Procul aliunde, Cic. *Out of some place a farre off.*

Huiusmodi aliquid obsecro reperi, Ter. *Demise some such thing.*

Dixerit ille, Hor. *Some man will say.*

Non nemo, Cic. *Some men.*

Pauci spectatorum, Plaut. *Some of the spectators.*

Eorum ipsorum partim ejusmodi sunt, ut ad universos cives pertineant, partim ut singulos attingant, Cic. *And of those same some be such that &c. Of some are such as &c.*

Fuere qui è thuris arbore utrumq; nasci mentientur, Plin. *There were some that falsely said.*

Sunt qui volent te conuentam, Plaut. *There be some that would speake with you.*

Non desunt qui interpretentur, Plin. *There be some that interpret it.*

Arbitrabantur non desore qui illa restituerent, Cic.

Cic. They thought there would be some which would restore them.

Portant quid rerum, Ter. They bring something. Si judicarentur certis quibusdam verbis, Cic. By some certain words.

Quispiam, Cic. Some man. Da mihi ex pane tuo, Give me some of thy bread, vide ANY.

SOMETIMES.

Quondam, Plaut. Sometimes, Olim.

Qui non tum hoc, tum illud, sed idem semper, Cic. Which did not sometime one thing, and sometime another, &c.

Aliquoties, Cic. At sometimes.

Est ubi profectò damnum præstet facere, quàm lucrum, Plaut. Truly it happeneth sometimes that it is better to lose than to gain.

Aliàs rebus aduersis, aliàs ætate ingrauescente, Cic. Sometimes by aduersity, sometimes by old age.

Geminatio verborum habet interdum vim, &c. Cic. Hath sometimes &c.

Iam vino quærens, jam somno fallere noctem, Hor. Sometimes with drinking, sometimes with sleeping.

Sed quia interim excusantur hæc vitia, Quint. Sometimes are excused.

Modò ait, modò negat, Ter. Sometimes he saith yea, sometimes nay.

Et ne nonnunquam a me alienarunt, & me aliquandò inmutarunt tibi, Cic. Sometimes. Quandoque, Cic. Sometimes.

SOME.

SOMEWHAT.

Exiguum aceti, & plusculum mellis adiiciunt, Col. And somewhat a greater portion of honey.

Nonnihil molesta hæc sunt mihi, Ter. These things somewhat grieve me.

Nonnullum de alterius ingenio iudicium facere, Cic. Somewhat to judge of another mans disposition.

Verbis uti paulò magis priscis, Cic. To use words somewhat old or ancient.

Paulò nimium redundantia verba, Cic. Somewhat too much.

Composita à Sub, ut Subhorridus, Somewhat hideous or horrible &c.

Modò, which answereth the question Quamdiudum, Ter. For a little while space.

Leuiter ægrotare, Cic. To be somewhat sick.

Aliquanto iniquior erat, Ter. He was somewhat less favourable.

Aliquantum est audior, Ter. He is somewhat more greedy.

Quærebam, qui mecum certare vellet, Cord. I sought some body to contend with me.

Nimirum quia nouit te habere quod des, Cor. He knoweth that you have somewhat to give. Sunt ex condiscipulis qui aderant, & hæc ait some &c.

Audiui esse inter vos, qui sæpenumero Anglicè fabulentur, Cor. That there be some among you.

SOONE.

Multoq; primum in aliquibus deficiunt dentes, Plin. Teeth fail in some very soone.

M

Prima

Prima vespera, Suet. *So soone as evening was come.*
 Primo quoq; tempore, Liu. *So soone as any occasion shall be given.*
 Principio atque animus Ephæbis ætate exit, Plaut. *So soone as my minde was past childes age.*
 Prius tua opinione hic adero, Plaut. *I will be here sooner than thou thinkest.*
 Ut primum, Quum primum, *As soone as.*
 Quum primum, *Very soone, As soone as can be possibly. See As.*
 Ego hinc ad hos prouisam, quam mox virginem accersant, Ter. *How soone they will goe call the maiden.*
 Cum semel exieris, Ouid. *So soone as thou art out.* Vide **AS SOONE.**
 Simul ac tetigit prouinciam, statim Messianam literas dedit, Cic. *By and by, as soone as.* Simul ac accepi, statim &c. Cic.
 Omne animal simul atq; natum sit, Cic. *Every living creature so soone as it is borne.* Omne animal simul ut ortum est &c. Cic. idem.
 Simul inflauit tibicen, à perito carmen agnoscitur, Cic. *As soone as the minstrell began to play.*
 Statim atque negauit, Vlp. *As soone as hee denied.*
 Proconsules statim quàm urbem egressi fuerint, habent jurisdictionem, Mart. *Immediately as soone as they be gone out of the Citie.*
 Quæsiuit à te statim ut Romam redijt, Cic. *Forthwith as soone as he came to Rome.*
 Statim Catone absoluto, Cic. *By and by, as soone as Cato was quitted.*

Subito

Subito posteaquam literas communes cum Oppio ad te dedi ab Cæsare epistolam accepi, Balbus, Cic. *Incontinently as soone as I had received &c.*

Subito quum mihi dixisset Cæcilius puerum se Romam mittere, hæc scripsi raptim, Cic. *Incontinently as soone as Cæcilius had said &c.*

Vbi primum, Cæs. *As soone as.*

Expectatione maturius, Curt. *Sooner than any man looked for.*

Vbiubi erit inuenta, mater redimet, Plaut. *As soone as euer shee shall be found &c.*

Vt quisq; venerat, accedebam &c. *As soone as any of them came &c.*

Vt quisque n.e viderat, Cic. *As soone as any saw &c.*

Fac igitur primo quoq; tempore, Doc it *as soone as you can.*

Vixq; ingressi subito horrore artus rigere cœperunt, Curt. *He was not so soone entred, but all the parts of his bodie began to shake and tremble.*

SORE, vide **VERY.**

STARKE, vide **VERY.**

STREIGHT.

In conspectum aspice, Plaut. *Looke streight before thee.*

Rectâ inuapere in locum aliquem, Eras. *To goe streight up into a place.*

M 2

Per

Per directum, Plin. *Streightly, streight up.*

Recta ad me venit, Cic. *He came streight up to me.*

In obliquum alios sequi, Liu.

Simulato quasi eas prorsum in nauem, Plaut.

Make as if thou didst goe streight to take shipping.

SVCH.

EA memoria erat, Cic. *Such a memorie had he.*

Adduxerunt se in eam consuetudinem, Cael.

To such a custome they brought themselves.

Cujusque modi sunt, Cic. *Such as they are.*

Genus est belli ejusmodi, quod &c. Cic. *The*

kind of the warre is such as.

Hancine vitam? Ter. *Such kinde of life?*

Id vitium, Tac. *Of such strength.*

Nullum istac facie, vt praedicat, venisse huc sci-

mus, Plaut. *There can no such fellow liue as*

thou describest, that we see.

Præfacile apud istummodi prætorem, *Such a Co-*
ne more.

Vtere, si vis, quale quale est, non enim habeo

melius, Cor. *Such as it is.*

Ita est ingenium mulieb. e, Plaut. *Such is the na-*
ture of woman.

Moneor his rebus omnibus, sed in eam partem,

vt salui sint vobiscum omnes, Cic. *But in such*

wise &c.

Qua impudentia est, Cic. *Such is his impudentie.*

Spero enim (quæ in impudentia & temeraria

est) hercule &c. Cic. *For as much as you wis-*

domed and modestly say, that &c.

Qualis pater, velis imitas, *such a father, such a son.*

Qualiscunq; summi ciuitatis viri, talis est ciuitas,

Cic. *Such as the chiefe men of the citie are, such is*
the citie.

Aliquid tale putavi fore, Cic. *I thought some such*

thing would come to passe.

Sic est ingenium, Ter. *Such is my nature or dispo-*

sition.

Quemq; in dicendo furus, Cic. *Such as we be*

in eloquence.

Adeone erat stultus, vt &c. Cic. *Was bee such a*

foole, that &c.

Non is sum a quo multa doceri queas, Cor. *I*

am not such a one, as from whom.

SVFFICIENT, v. ENOUGH.

SVRELY, TRVLY,

DOVBTLESSE.

Illud quidem certè nostrum consilium jure lau-

dandum est, Cic. *Truly that counsell of ours is*

worthy to be praised.

Quia enim, Plaut. Quia enim serò aduenimus,

Plaut. *Verily because we came too late.*

Illud vero vtiq; scire cupio, Cic. *And this truly I*

am desirous to know.

Palmi beatus, Ter. *without all doubt happie.*

Pro certo habere, Cic. *To know for surtie.*

Procul dubio, Suet. *without all doubt.*

Profectò non crederem, nisi &c. Cic. *Truly I*

would not &c.

Sanè enim sum gaudiosus, Brut. *Truly I was verie*

glad.

Scilicet ita res est, Plaut. *Yea truly it is even as I tell you.*

Nunc enim vero occidi, Plaut. *Now surely I am utterly undone.*

Ego equidem or Equidem ego, or equidem certe, Truly I &c.

Immo etiam, Ter. *Yea truly I will.* Ne, Ter. *Truly.*

Nam est longe aliter in versibus, Cic. *For surely it is far otherwise in verses.*

Namq; quod tu non poteris, nemo poterit, Cic. *For truly that you cannot do.*

Nempe enim, inquit, daturi estis consulari viro servos aliquos, Plin. Jun. *For truly, said she, you will appoint &c.*

Hoc nimirum est illud, quod de Socrate accepimus, esse divinum quiddam, Cic. *This is truly that which we have heard of Socrates, &c.*

Liquet inter nos, Cic. *We are sure.*

Ego verò & tuum in discessu vidi animum, & meo sum ipse testis, Cic. *I truly both saw &c.*

Haud dubiè, Curr.

At verò nos, Cic. *But we truly.*

Nimirum, and especially Nempe, are very usall in this sense, Vall. *Yter melior dicetur orator?*

Nimirum qui homo quoque melior, Quint.

Surely. Apud quem hæc dico? Nempe apud eum, qui quum hæc sciret, me tamen ante-

quam vidit Reip. tradidit, Cic. *Surely.* Non-

namquam exhaustimus, ut Rhetoricen ostenderemus, &c. Quint. *For truly.* So Vtique, Valla.

THAT,

THAT, THIS.

VT is not to be cast away, 1. When it answereth in comparison, as after, Sic, Ita, Adeo, &c.
2. When it bath before it verbes of efficiencie, and after it the scope or end of the action, Vt propriè norat finem, quod efficientem, Desp.

Vt.

Quam sis audax (vt alia obliuiscar) &c. Cic. *That I may forget or not recite other things.*

Vt ne addam, quod &c. Ter. *That I may not say moreover, that &c.*

Ita velim, vt nequid properes, Cic. *I would haue you so to doe it, that you make not ouer much haste.*
Is est animus vt, Contingit vt, Curo vt, Cic.
Est epistolæ proprium, vt is ad quem scribitur, Cic. *Restat vt his respondeam, Cic.*

QVOD.

Iam hoc aliud est, quod gaudeamus, Ter. *And furthermore this is another cause that we may be glad for.*

Tamen hoc quod sedent, quasi debilitantur, Plin. Jun. *In that that they sit &c.*

So THAT, vide So, supra.

ATQVE, HIC, IS, ILLE, IBI, NE.

Idem atq; id, Cic. *The same that that was.*

Eò, Cic. *To that case.* Eò loci, Cic. *To that place.*

M 4

Hæc

Hac illa est misericordia, Ter. *This is that pitié that you take of her.*

Bi loci, Plin. *In that place.* Ille alter, Cic. *The other fellow.*

Ea ætate sum, ut &c. Ter. *I am of that age, that &c.* Tunc temporis.

Et id multis verbis, Cic. *And that in many words.*

Videne pereas, Ter. *See that thou cast not away thy selfe.*

Nam æneonequid doleat quod ferias, Plaut. *I fear not that the stroke which thou wilt give mee, will hurt me.*

Tunc temporis, Idem. *At that time.*

VIDELICET, SCILICET, PVTÀ,

Quædam enim res, ut aduere Græcium, &c. *Some things are more easily subdued.*

Neque enim quædam res, ut aduere Græcium, &c. *Neither enim quædam res, ut aduere Græcium, &c.*

Sed quædam res, ut aduere Græcium, &c. *Sed quædam res, ut aduere Græcium, &c.*

Quædam enim res, ut aduere Græcium, &c. *Quædam enim res, ut aduere Græcium, &c.*

Quædam enim res, ut aduere Græcium, &c. *Quædam enim res, ut aduere Græcium, &c.*

Sed quo commodius disputationes explicentur, nec eas exponam, quasi egatur res, Cic. *But that these discourses may the more aptly be laid out.*

Quo maiore animo bellum caperent, Curt. *That*

That they might the more courageously.

Nec; repugnabo quò minus omnia legant, Cic. *I will not be against them, that they may not read all.*

Nihil te deterreo, quo minus id disputes, Cic. *I will not discourage thee, that thou may not dispute of that matter.*

Inpedimento est quò secius feratur lex, Cic. *He hindereth that the law may not be enacted.*

Vento tenebantur quo minus in eundem portum peruenire possent, Cæs. *They were wind-bound, or the wind lasted that they could not come into the same haven.*

VIDELICET, SCILICET, PVTÀ,
NEMPE, NIMIRUM, &c.

Cum jul. et lex adire ad deos, animo videlicet, Cic. *That is to say, in mind.*

Ena, Pomp. Vtputa, Vip. i. Scilicet, or Verbi gratia, *That is to say*

Utrum quod facere te diligentissime sciebam, facies, scilicet ut mea mandata digeras, Cic. *Scilicet, That is to say.*

Sed jam quid velis, nempe me hinc abire velis, Plaut. *That is, you would have me depart from hence.*

Quam ad diem præscriptiones habent, nimirum ad Calendas bonas, Cic. *That is to say, at the Calends of June.*

Finos natus sexaginta, & senex, Plaut. *Threescore years old, and an old man.*

Hoc est, Cic. Id est, Cic. *That is to say.*

CUM.

Cum istæ res malè tibi euenit, gratulor, Plaut. *I am very glad that this thing hath fallen out ill unto thee.*

Cum de medio excessit vidè hæc suscepta est tibi, Ter. *Seeing that, or trusting to that shee is departed.*

Vtinam diem illum videam, cum tibi gratias agam, Cic. *I would I might see the day that I might thank you.*

Propè adest, quum alieno more viuendum est mihi, Ter. *That day is almost come that I must live as other will haue me.*

QUÆ.

Passum sine ullius imperio, quâ cuiq; proximum est, in annum ruunt, Liu. *In that place as was next to every man as he stood &c.*

Non quia filius alicujus, sed quia homo, aestimatur, Plaut. *Men doe not so much regard him in that he is a mansonne, as in that he is a man.*

Quod floris, quod roboris in iuuentute erat, amiserant, Liu. *That beauty, and that strength that was in youth they had lost.*

Vultique dicamus iterum, or Vt dicamus, That way.

Sed vereor vt nolit, Cor. *But I feare that he will not, or Vereor ne recuset.*

Vereor, vt mihi iaceatur, Cor. *I feare that hee will be angry with me.*

Qui stant, hæc, but after Dignus, as Qui modè paret, videtur qui aliquandò imperet, dignus

nus esse, Cic. *Seemeth to be worthy that he should command. Sometimes Vt is used, as, Dignus sum præ te, vt figam palum in parietem, Plaut. Dignus qui ametur.*

THAN, THEN.

QUAM, used in comparison.

Triumphus clarior quàm gravior fuit, Liu. *The triumph was more famous than acceptable.*

Majorem quàm pro flatu sonum edebat, Curt. *It made a greater noise than was like of so small a blast or puffe.*

Contrà facis, quàm pollicitus es, Cic. *You doe otherwise than you promised.*

Multiplex quàm pro numero damnum est, Liu. *The losse is much greater than is likely for such a number.*

AC, ATQUE, in comparison.

Potius atque ego, Cic. *Rather than I.*

Illi sunt alio ingenio atq; tu, Plaut. *They are of another nature than thou.*

Contrarium decernis, ac paulò ante decreueras, Cic. *Thou determinest otherwise than before thou wast minded.*

Omnia sunt contrà ac dixisti, Cic. *All these things are otherwise than thou saidst.* Contra atq; ante fuerat, Cic.

THEN,

T H E N, *noting time.*

Tum demum, Liu. Tunc demum, Plin. *Then at length and never before.*

Tum denique incipit lex, quum &c. Cic. *Then at length, when &c.*

Quid tum inde? Cic. *What then, what will follow from thence?*

Deinde, nihilne praterea diximus? Cic. *Then secondly, did we say a thing else?*

Primum quod facta dictis exequenda sint, de-
hinc quia &c. Sal. *Then furthermore.*

Pot demum huc eras adducam, Ter. *Then ef-
toward to marry I will bring them hither.*

Iam tum quum &c. Cic. *Even then when &c.*

Ibi tum Cecinna possit esse, Cic. *That then Ce-
cina may be there.*

Quid ergo est? Cic. *What is it then?*

Dic, inquit Agrius, de fructibus maturis capien-
dis. Lellie, prima, Var. *There be &c.*

Nempe negas ad beatè vivendum satis esse vir-
tutem? Cic. *Do you deny then that virtue is suf-
ficient?*

Ibi, cum potestate occasio nis & opportunitatis,
Niz. Ut, Ibi tum Cecinna possit esse, Cic.
There upon that occasion.

T H E N C E, T H E N C E F O R T H.

T Xicid, Cic. *From thenceforth.*

T Ibi denique advenit, Plaut. *He beched to see
from thence.*

Si

si quis me quæret, inde vocatote, Plaut. *Call me
from thence.* Vide T H E R E O F, W H E R E O F.

T H E R E.

S I unde necesse est, inde initium sumetur,
Cic. *If a man begin there or at that thing.*

Nemoq; est quin ubi vis, quam ibi ubi est, esse
malit, Cic. *Then there where he is.*

Quare quum in eodem loco somnum capere vo-
luerunt, cœnati discubuerunt ibidem, Cic. *In
that place, There. Eò loci. In eo, or eodem loco.*

T H E R E A B O V T, v. A B O V T.

T H E R E B Y, T H E R E O F.

U X eo fit, ut, Cic. *Thereby it cometh to passe,
that &c.*

Inde est, quod &c. Plin. Jun. *Thereof it com-
meth that.*

Inde igitur fit, ut, *Thereof it cometh that.*

T H E R E F O R E.

C O n t i n u o ne si ille stultè dixit, ut stultius fa-
cies? i. num idèd, Cic. *If he did speak foo-
lishly, will you therefore by and by do more fool-
ishly?*

Non continuo si me in gregem sicariorum con-
tuli, sum sicarius, Cic. *I am not therefore a mur-
derer, because I went into the company of murder-
ers.*

Eò sunt mirabiles, quod &c. Cic. *It was there-
fore the more marvellous, because.* Eò ut, Cic.

Non

Non eò dico quo mihi veniat in dubium, Cic. I
ſpeak not therefore, that.

Ita ne beatus quidem eſt, Cic. *And therefore not
 bleſſed.*

Ideò mihi non ſatisfacio, quòd &c. Cic. I there-
fore cannot ſatisfie my ſelfe, becauſe.

Proinde ſi ſapis, or Proin, Cic. *Therefore if thou
 art wiſe.*

Hæc propterea de me dixi, vt mihi Tuberæ ig-
 nolceret, Cic. *I therefore ſpake theſe things of my
 ſelfe, that &c.*

Atque adeò cum hæc omnia omnibus ſint acer-
 ba, tum verò nobis inteleranda, Cic. *There-
 fore as &c.*

Quo magis cauendum eſt nequid in eo genere
 peccetur, Cic. *And therefore we muſt take the
 more heed.*

Quo minus mirum eſt, ſi audientium intentio
 languſcat, Plin. Iun. *And therefore it is the
 leſſe wonder, if &c.*

Eare, ſet ſar I propterea, Niz. Orem turpem &
 ea re miſeram, Cic. Is metuit, & ea re fugit,
 Cic. Id ea re quia turpe eſt, non eſt facien-
 dum, Cic. Ea re vtrumq; ſcripſi, Cic. Et ea
 re traduci non potuerunt, Cic.

THERewithALL.

PRobum, induſtrium, atque inter iſta reue-
 rentiſſimum rei expertus, Plin. Iun. I
*haue tried him an hoſt and diligent perſon, and
 therewithall one that reuerenceth me.*

Vnà & id quod facio probabit, vnà & in hac
 cauſa

cauſa proſectò neminem mihi eſſe præponen-
 dum actorem putabit, Cic. *He will both allow
 that I doe, and therewithall thinke alſo &c.*

THITHER, THITHERTO.

EAtenus amicum egit, Val. Max. *Thitherto, or
 to that time he ſhew'd himſelfe a friend.*

Niſi eò ad mercatum veniam, Ter. *Thither.*

eo deductura erant, Liu. *Would haue led him thi-
 ther.*

Ituc, Aduerb. *Thither.*

THROUGH.

A.

AB tranſenna lumbricum petit, Plaut. *He
 reacheth at a worme through the grate.*

A verecundia, Liu. *Through baſhfulneſſe.*

A metu infamiae, Tac. *Through ſcare of infamie.*

A ſpe, Liu. *Through hope.* Ab ira & odio, Liu.
Through anger and hatred.

E, Ex.

Ex diuitijs iuuentutem luxuria inuaſit, Sal.
Through riches youth waxed riotous.

Condemnatus ex inuidia, Plin. Iun. *Condem-
 ned through enue.*

Quæ ex periculo ejus tantum discrimen adie-
 runt, Plin. Iun. *Which through his perill came
 in ſo great danger.*

REER.

PER.

Per cornu aliquid infundere, Col. To pour in
thru a horn.

Per comitatem omnia disperdidit, Plant. Thro'g
too much civility.

Per iram & leuitatem, Lin. Thro'g anger and
injustice.

Propositio Per verbis addita perfectionem &
consummationem significat. Multi suadent
qui non persuadent, perlegere librum.

TO.

TO in Nomines is commonly the note of the Dative
case. Verbs, if it be fit to expresse an object,
is commonly rendered by the Infinitive mood. If it
noteth the end or final cause, it is either rendered by
the first Supine, as Milles Speculaturus, sent to
view, or sent to this end, that he might view; this
happeth often with verbs importing coming to a place:
or it is rendered by the second Gerund in Dm fol-
lowing, ad agendum, I go to do, or that I may
do, &c. perfect or by a Gerundum put before a
Substantive noun, vt. Milles sum ut Specularentur
in eam, to view the tower, or sent to this end
to view the tower: Or lastly by the Future Infinitive,
as Venient saluati in Pestem, Bez. They
came down to slay the pestes. Interempturus est,
He will kill. Interimendum est vt interlinatur,
It must be killed.

Namque per nos in nostram perniciem, To
our destruction.

Sed

Sed quid illi respondere possum quum apud me
conqueritur de temporis longi spacio in dis-
cendis literis? When he complaineth to me, &c.

APUD.

Apud, noting duration of any action referred to per-
sons, is often expressed by Apud, as, Illud apud
me non est novum, Cord. That is no new thing
to me.

Habere orationem apud Senatum, Cic. To make
an Oration to the Senate.

Apud aliquem gratias cuiusdam agere, Cic. In
talking to one to give one thanks.

Quum de me apud te loquor, Cic. When I speake
to you concerning myselfe.

Queritur apud me per literas, Cic. He complai-
neth to me by letters.

Diximus apud pontifices, Cic. Accusantur apud
Amphyctriones, Cic. Aliquem laudare a-
pud aliquem, Cic. Facere verba apud po-
pulum, Cic.

AD.

Ad vsu hominum omnia creantur, Cic. To the
use of man.

Ad cineres ambusti, Plin. Burnt to ashes.

EVEN TO, vide EVEN.

Ad centena numero, Plin. To the number of an
hundred.

Ad viuum refecare, Col. To cut to the quicke, vi-
de infra TENSVS.

Majorem quam pro numero speciem ferens,
Curt. Seeming to the sight to be more than they were.

Ad

Ad aspectum præclarus, Cic. *Goodly to see to.*

Ad nihilum recidunt omnia, Cic. *All things come to nothing.*

Ad cibum bonus, purus, Plin. *Good to eat.*

CORAM, CVM.

Veniat & coram mecum disputer, Cic. *Let him come and dispute with me face to face.*

Pugnare conatus cum hoste, Cic. *To fight hand to hand with his enemy.*

Res est mihi cum illo, Ter. *I have to do with him.*

OF, IN.

Ob oboluendum, Cic. *To quite.* For Ad oboluendum, or Ut absoluat.

Fortasse in tuam perniciem, *Perhaps to thy own hurt.*

Facere verba in aliquam partem, Cic. *To speak to any purpose.*

Peiorem in partem versa & mutata sunt omnia, Cic. *All things are turned and changed to the worse.*

Tum omnem orationem conuertere in increpandam Cæpionis fugam, & ibid. In deplorandum interitum exercitus, Cic. *I turned all my speech to the chiding of Cæpio, to the deploring of &c.*

Consentire in nuptias, *To consent to the marriage.*

Hæc & in eam sententiam quam multa dixisset, aiebat illi, Cic. *When he had spoken this and much more to the same effect.*

Duabus epistolis tuis per diligentem in eandem rationem

rationem scriptis, Cic. *Diligently written to one purpose.*

Effusi in luctum & epulas, Tac. *Given wholly to riot and banquetting.*

In hunc diem, Plaut. *Euen to this day.*

TENUS.

Credito tenus, Plaut. *Euen to the summe that is due.*

Ianua ac limine tenus domum claudit, Tac. *He shutteth close the house, euen to the gate and entrie.*

Porta tenus, Tac.

Antiochus à Scipione deuictus, Tauro tenus regnare iussus est, Cic. *To the mountaine Taurus and no further.*

Viuo tenus, Col. *To the quicke.*

Crurum tenus, Vir. *To the legs.* Labrorum tenus, *Euen to the lips.*

PRO, PER.

In his artibus, pro mea parte versor, Cic. *To my power I am busied in these arts.*

Pro virili parte anniti, Liu. *To indewour to his power.*

Per manus, Cæf. *From hand to hand.*

EO, HVC, ITA.

Hoc eò pertinet, Cic. *I speak this to this end and purpose.*

Eò redactæ res erant, vt nulla amplius spes esset, Cic. *The matter was brought to that case, that &c.*

Rem huc deduxi, Cic. *I brought the matter to this point.*

Huccine

Hucine tandem omnia reciderunt? Cic. *Is all come to this end?*
 Perspicere videor ita natos esse nos, ut, Cic. *I hat we are borne to this end, that &c.*

ADVERSVM, ERGA.

Gratus aduersum te, Ter. *Thankfull to you.*
 Adhucenda etiam est quadam reuerentia aduersus homines, Cic. *Quemadmodum nos aduersus homines geramus, Cic. To, or towards men.*
 Tua voluntas erga me, Cic. *Your good will to me.*
 Habere benevolentiam erga aliquem, Cic. *To wish well to any man.*

Vt.

(Vt eam potissimum nominem,) Cic. *To name that sp. dialy.*
 (Vt eum dicam,) Cic. *And to say the truth.* Vt ad pauca recoram, Ter. *And to make a short tale.*
 Mihi suavit ut ad te irem, Plaut. *He persuaded me to come to you.*
 Vt eadem deditionis conditio ne vteretur, Cæs. *To the end that he should use.*
 Omnia feci quare perditus resisterem, i. ut, Cic. *I did all things to the end I might resist, or to resist wicked persons.*
 Mihi addit animum quo libeat magis, Ter. *He encouraged me to be more willing to do it.*
 Est quod visam domum, Plaut. *I have cause to goe looking inward.*

At

At ego nesciebam quorsum tu ires, Ter. *But I could not tell to what intent thou speakest those words.* Quorsum spectat, Cic. *Neither is it to any purpose to see.*
 Neq; refert videre quod dicendum sit, nisi &c. Cic. *Neither is it to any purpose to see.*
 Vis inspiciam, Cor. *Will you haue me to looke into your case?*
 Quid retulit? Ter. *To what purpose was it?*
 Præceptor nobis proponit breuem sententiam, quam Latine vertramus, Cor. *A short sentence to translate in Latine.*

VSQVE, and other.

Vique Romam, vel Romam usque, Ter. Cic. *Unto Rome.*
 Vique adolescentiam meam, Cic. *Unto my youth.*
 Viquequò magnarum nauum capacem esse diximus, Plin. *Unto the place where I said it would receiue the great ships.*
 P. to me amicum Licinarcho satisfacisse, To the friend. Assauidiximus, Plin. *We haue spoken to the full.*
 Præceptor irascetur, si nemo sit qui recitet, Cor. *If there be none to recite the Cat. I give.*
 Mater perpetuò vetat, nequid attingam, *Forbidding me to touch any thing.*
 Nemo erat, qui daret, *There was none to give it me.*
 Aliquid alicui dare, qui recedat, Cor. *To restore it.*
 Nihil habeo quod nunc scribam, Habeo scribere aliquid, Cord.

Go and Fro, vid. HITHER and THITHER.

Sursam deorsum, vtiò ciuròq; cōuocantes, Cic. *Going*

Going up and downe, to and fro, vide **Down**.
 Defuturos qui suaderent, si suavisse periculum ef-
 fet, Curt. *That there would want men to per-
 suade.*

TOO.

Nimio plus, Plus nimio, *Too too much.*
 Te nimio plus diligo, Cic. *I love thee too
 much.*
 Nimio plus quam velim, Liu. *Too much more than
 I would.*
 Aequo concretius, Luc. *Too thick.*
 Iam calesces plus satis, Ter. *Now thou wilt be too
 hot.*
 Nimis avidus, Cic. *Too greedy.* Nimis penè ma-
 ne est, Plaut. *It is almost too early.*
 Verba paulò nimium redundantia, Cic. *Words
 flowing in somewhat too much copious.*
 Satis superq; dictum est, Cic. *Enough and too
 much.*
 Sed longum foret omnia tibi narrare, Cord. *It
 would be too long to relate all to thee.*

TOGETHER.

Conjunctissimè cum aliquo vivere aut ver-
 tari, Cic. *To live together with one very fa-
 miliarly.*
 Omnia naturali colligatione confertè contex-
 teque fiunt, Cic. *All things are done with a cer-
 taine naturall binding, as it were, w. ought together
 without interruption.*

Coràm

Coràm inter nos conferemus, Cic. *We will con-
 ferre when we be together.*
 In commune consultare, Plin. Jun. *To consult or
 lay their heads together.*
 In commune loqui, Plin. Jun. *To talke together.*
 Inter nos ludamus, Plaut. *Let us pl. y together.*
 Inter se cornibus pugnant, Var. *They fight toge-
 ther with their hornes.*
 Erat alius ad portas in multos annos, Cic. *Ma-
 ny yeeres together.*
 Ut vixisse cum Rep. pariter & cum illa simul ex-
 tinctus esse videatur, Cic. *Together.*
 Quae per viginti annos crudiendis juvenibus
 impenderam, Quint. *Twentic yeeres together.*
 Simul animus cum re concidit, Cic. *My courage
 and goods fall me together.*
 Vnà cum prætecta toga, Cic. *Together with.*

ALTOGETHER, vide ALL.

juxta quandoque significat id quod simul,
 Desp. Ut
 Quum intereà lucubrando faceret juxta ancillas
 lanam, i. vnà cum ancillis, Var. *Together with
 the maidens, Desp.*
 Tenuisti provinciam per decem annos, Cic. *For
 ten yeeres together.*
 Per tot annos Resp. diuexata, Cic. *For so ma-
 ny yeeres together.*
 Bina venationes per dies quinque magnificè,
 Cic. *Five daies together.*

TOUCHING.

TOUCHING, v. CONCERNING.
TOWARDS, *vide* To.

Aduersum. Est enim pietas iustitia aduer-
sum Deum, Cic. *Toward God.*

Erga. Affecti erga amicum finus eodem modo
quo erga nosmet, Cic. *Let us be so minded to-
ward our friend, as toward our selves.*

Aliquorsum, *Toward some place.*

A. Quod à sole fuit, *That was toward the Sunne.*

Bacillum leuiter à summo inflexum, Cic. *Ben-
ding toward the top.*

A laua, à dextra, Cic. *Toward the right, left hand.*

A D.

Ad me respice, Ter. *Look toward me.* Aspice con-
tra me, Plaut. *Looke this way towards me.*

Pronus ad meridiem locus, Var. *A place lying to-
ward the South.*

Ad meridiem spectans, Cic. *Looking toward the South.*

Ad occidentem, Cic. *Toward the West.*

IN.

In meridiem spectat, Cat. *It lies toward the South.*

Obsequia in homines, Cic. *Toward men.* Cere-
monie religionelq; in deos, Cic. *Toward the
heathenish gods.*

Nostra in aliquem studia minui, *Toward any one.*

S V B.

Sub finem, Liu. *Toward the end.*

Sub lucis ortum, Liu. *Toward break of day.*

Sub noctem, Cels. *Toward night, in the beginning of
night.*

VERSUS.

VERSUS.

Quum Brundisium versus ires, Cic. *Toward
Brundisium.*

Ad occidentem versus, *Toward the West.* In fo-
rum versus.

Ad meridiem versus concedit, Liu. *Toward the
South.*

Vtro? Plin. *Toward which part?*

TO WIT.

Nempè, Nimirum, Verbi gratia, Hunc sci-
licet, Ter. *To wit, this fellow.* Animo vi-
delicet, Cic. *To wit, in mind.*

Vt metas videlicet ad omnes, pœna ad paucos
perueniret, Cic. *That is, to wit, to the end that
the seare, &c.*

Quum ille alterum videlicet qui nummos habe-
ret, Cic. *That is, to wit.*

Puta, Pomp. Vtputa, Vlp. *To wit.*

TRAVERS.

In obliquum alios sequi, Liu. *To follow them
travers.*

Lumine obliquo cernere aliquem, Ouid. *To looke
travers or any one upon any one.*

TRVLY, *vide* SVRELY,

TWICE, *vide* ONCE.

VERY, SORE, STARKE.

Very, is expressed by the Superlative degree, as,
Optimè factum, Ter. *Very well done.*

N

Grauis.

Grauiſſimè xgrotare, Cic. To be very ſore ſicke.
Malè or grauitè affectus, Cic. In very ill caſe.

VERY SAME, vide SAME.

NIMIS.

Nimis metuebam malè ne abiſſes, Plaut. I was
very ſore afraid, leſt thou waſt gone away.

Fundam tibi nunc nimis vellem dare, Ter. I would
very ſaine now that thou haſt a ſting in thy hand.

Nimis hercle ad me veniat velim, Plaut. I would
very gladly.

BY NEGATION.

Non parū facetus ſcurra, Cic. A very pleaſant jeſter.

Parum caſtus, Hor. Not very chaſte.

Vna in re paulò minus conſideratus, Cic. In one
thing not very circumſpect.

Rem haud ſæpè difficile, Cic. No very hard matter.

PER IN COMPOSITIONE.

Quam permulto clariora & certiora eſſe dicat,
quæ, Cic. Very much.

Ruptis perquam vtile, Plin. Very good for thoſe
that be hurt.

Perquam flebiliter lamentatur, Cic. He lamen-
ted very pitifully.

Illud procul vero eſt, quod plerique crediderunt,
Col. That is very falſe.

IMPENSÈ, VALDÈ, MULTO,

LONGE, ADMODUM.

Admodum adoleſcens, Liu. Very young.

Eſt impensè improbus, Pl. He is a very lewd fellow.

Impensè regnum affectare, Liu. To affect a king-
dome very much.

Peto à te maiorem in modum, Cic. I deſire you
very earneſtly.

Mag-

Magnoperè, Maximopere, Cic. Very much, Very
earnestly.

Multoq; primum in aliquibus deficiunt dentes,
Plin. The teeth ſaile in ſome very ſoone.

Illud valdè grauitè tulerunt, Cic. very grievouſly.

Vehemens cauſa ad objurgandum, Ter. A very
great cauſe to rebuke one.

QUAM, CVM, OPPIDÒ.

ſcribit ad me quàm honorificè de reſtitutione
Sexti Clodij, Cic. He writeth unto me very ho-
nourably.

Vt eſſet apud te ob hoc quàm gratiſſima, Ter.
That he might be for this very acceptable to you.

ſuos valdè quam paucos habet, Brut. ad Cic.
He hath very few of his owne.

Homo cū primis honeſtus, Cic. A very honeſt man.

Paullum oppidò inter ſe differunt, Cic. Differ
very little one from another.

Præterquam oppidò pauci, Cic. ſauing very few.

ITA, BENE, PVLCHRE, and other.

Non ita multis antè annis, Cic. Not very many
yeeres before.

Non ita multum mihi ſpacij videtur, ſi, Cic. Me
thinkeſ the time is not very long, if &c.

Parus parus ſycophanta eſt, Plaut. He is a very
ſlack ſycophant.

Habetis orationem benè longam, Cic. Your ſpeech
is very long.

Clientes appellari, mortis inſtar putant, Cic. They
thinke it to be a very death to be called Clients.

Floſque, Ter. The very flower of age.

Nugæ meræ, Cic. Very trifles.

N 2

PERINDE,

PERINDE, APPRIMÈ.

Perindè, aliquandò significat Valdè, Desp. vr,
Quare aduentus ejus non perindè gratus fuit,
Was not very acceptable.

VNDER.

SYB.

Sub vestimentis secum habebant retia, Plaut.
Under their garments.

Sub umbrâ fœderis, Liu. *Under shadow of a league
or alliance.*

PER.

Per causam renouandi ab Æquis belli, Liu. *Un-
der the colour or pretence.*

Per nefas & fidem deceptus, Liu. *Deceived un-
der the colour of religion and faithfull promise.*

Per potestatem auferre aliquid alicui, Cic. *To
take a thing from one under colour of authoritie or
office that he is in.*

Per simulationem amicitia aliquem prodere,
Cic. *Under colour and pretence of friendship.*

Per speciem venandi vrbe egressi, Liu. *Going out
of the Citie under pretence of hunting.*

SYBTER.

Incisuras verò subter, vt manus humana, Plin. *Ha-
ving lines or streakes under, or in the nether part.*

INTRA, INFRA, MINOR, IN.

Subest intra cutem vulnus, Plan. ad Cic. *The
wound is under the skin.*

Earum

Earum literarum exemplum infrâ scripsi, Cic. *I
have written a copie of those letters underneath.*

Minor annis viginti quinque, Vlp. *Under five
and twenty yeres of age.*

Auri pondo centum paulò minus, Cic. *Not much
under an hundred pounds of gold.*

VNLESSE, vide EXCEPT.

VNTILL.

AD.

AD horam nouam in anchoris expectauit,
Cæs. *He tarried vntill it was nine of the clocke.*
Ad lucem dormire, Cic. *To sleepe vntill it be day.*
Ad multum diei, Liu. *In multam diem, Cic. Un-
till it was farre dies.*

IN.

In ante diem 15. Cal. distulit, Cic. *He deferred
it vntill the fiftenth day of the Calends.*

Tu omnia consilia disterebas in id tempus, cum
sciremus quæ Brundisij acta essent, Cic. *You
deferred all your counsels vntill that time we might
know what was done at Brundisj.*

In seruum, Suet, *Vntill it was late.*

Studebat in tempus cœnæ, Plin. Iun. *Hee stu-
died till supper time.*

DONEC, DVM.

Nunquam destitit orare, vsq; adeo donec perpu-
lit, Ter. *So long vntill he forced me to doe it.*

N 3

Paucos

Paucos morati dies, dum socij venirent, Liu.
Tarried a few daies untill their fellows came.
 Tantisper dum crepidas eo mutatum calceis,
 Cord. *So long untill I goe &c.*
 Expectabo dum veniat, Ter. *I will tarry till he come.*

CITRA.

Citra satietatem data glans, Col. *Must givee not
 till they be full.*
 Citra fastidium, *Not till they be glatted.*

VSQUE, VSQVE DV.

Vsque ad iactum teli, Tac. *Untill they came with-
 in cast of a dart.*
 Ad serum vsq; diem, Tac. *Even untill evening.*
 Vsq; ante diem quintum Calendas Maias, Liu.
Untill the day before the fift Calends of May.
 Vsq; extra solitudines deductus, Plin. *Untill hee
 was out of the wildernesses.*
 Vique dum inueniretur, Cic. *Untill it was found.*
 Iubet ranam conijcere in aquam, vsquequo ad
 tertiam partem decoxeris, Var. *So long untill &c.*

QUOAD.

Quoad reliqua multitudo aduenerit, Sal. *Untill
 the residue of the company shall come.*

Vsque eò quoad, Cic. Eatenus, quoad, Cic.

VNTO, *vid. TO, or EVEN TO.*

VP, VPWARD, VPPER.

TEndens ad sydera palmas, Vir. *Lifting his
 hands up to heauen.*

Sursum deorsum cursitare, Ter. *To trot up and
 downe. Vide DOWNE.*

In summum euadere, Liu. *To get up to the top.*

Ore tenus, Tac. *Vp to the mouth.*

Vmbilico tenus, Liu. *Vp to the nauill.*

Demittere se inguinibus tenus in aquam cali-
 dam, Cels. *Vp to the graines.*

Sursum versus, Cat. *Vpward. Deorsum versus,
 Contrar. Sursum verius, Cic.*

Curfare vltro & citro non destiterunt, Cic. *They
 ceased not to runne up and downe from place to place.*

Domus superior, Cic. *The upper part of the house.*

Sursum versum serpit, Var. *Creepeth upward.*

VPON, *vide ON.*

FRonde super viridi, Vir. *Vpon greene leaues.*
 Gratias alijs super alias epistolis agit, Plin.
 Iun. *With letters vpon letters he giueth thanks.*

Cum Galba pupillum penè in humeros suos ex-
 tulisset, Cic. *Vpon his shoulders.*

Ibi cum Cecinna postulauit, Cic. *Then vpon that
 occasion.*

Tum iusiurandum à singulis exactum, Curt. *Vp-
 on this.*

Non recuso, modò ne abutaris, Cor. *Vpon this
 condition that thou doeſt not spoile it.*

VSE.

Vse, *with its casuall word may be rendred by Vtor, ad-
 hibeo, &c. Vse, without its casuall word, is ren-
 dred by Soleo: De die solet dormire, He useth
 to sleepe in the day time.*

Moris est plerisque, Quint. *Many use for custome.*
 Debes enumerare in digitis, Cord. *You must re-
 ken them vpon your fingers.*

UTTERMOST, *vide* **MOST**,
in **MUCH**.

UTTERLY.

Torus perij, Plaut. *I am utterly undone.*
Funditus perdere, Cic. Plaut. Euertere ci-
uitatem funditus, Cic. *Utterly to undo, over-*
throw.

Omnino omnis eruditionis expertus, Vir. Cic. *A*
man utterly without all learning.

Hanc consuetudinem penitus amisimus, Cic. *We*
have utterly lost that custom for ever.

Perpetuò perij, Ter. *I am utterly undone for ever.*
Proisus, Ter. *Utterly.*

WARRANT.

ME vide, Plaut. *I warrant thee.*
Mirum verò impudentèr mulier si facit me-
retrix, Ter. *A man well it is I warrant you, if a*
naughty woman play a shamefull touch.

WELL.

Pulcherrimè factum, Cic. *Exceedingly well done.*
Rectè an secus, nihil ad nos, Cic. *Well or ill,*
it is nothing to us.

Quæ potest appellari ritè sapientia, Coll. *Which*
may well be called.

Habeat sanè, Cic. *Well be it that he hath it.*

Ne sit sanè, Cic. *Well be it that it is not so.*

Nemo potest, sat scio, Ter. *I know right well.*

Non

Non enim satis intelligebam, Cic. *For I did not*
well understand.

Satin' id tibi placet? Ter. *Doth that please you well?*

Repertus est nemo quin mori diceret satius esse,

Cic. *There was no man but that he said that it was*
better to die.

Perbellè, Cic. *Very well, Pene, or Rectè factum.*

Perè plerique, Cic. *Well nere all men, v. NERE.*

Duarum legionum instar, Liu. *Well to the number*
of two legions.

As **WELL**, *vide* **As**.

Non satis constat, Plin. *Men doe not well know.*

Pene, Cic. *Well nere, vide ALMOST.*

Age, Ter. *Well, go to. Agite vero, Cic. Well,*
be it so.

WHAT, WHATSOEVER.

AH, rogare? Ter. *What, dost thou aske me?*
Eho, nunquidnam acculat virum? Ter.
What, tell me, doth he accuse?

Eia autem inimicos, Plaut. *What sir, your enemies?*

Hem, nusquam est, Ter. *What, he is cleane gone.*

Hem quid Bacchidem? Ter. *What hast thou*
brought Bacchus indeed?

Cujusmodi homines erunt? Plaut. *What manner*
of men shall they be?

Cujusmodicunque mater sit, Cic. *What manner*
of mother soever shee be.

Cujusunque modi genus hominum, Sal. *Of what*
sort of men soever.

N 5

Cujus-

Cuiusquomodi es, Cic. *What manner of man seer thou art.*

Ecquo de homine? Cic. *Of what man?*

Queritur equidnam honestum sit, Cic. *It is demanded, what honestie is.*

Ecquodnam principium putatis libertatis capessenda? *What beginning thinke you to be enterprized to recover libertie?*

Etiā sententias loqueris carnifex? Ter. *What thou hangman dost thou speake sentences?*

Egone? Ter. *What I?*

Quam rem agis? Ter. *What thing go you about to do?*

In templum nescio quā per cuculum ascendit, Cic. *He got into the Temple I cannot tell what way.*

Quacunq; iter facit, ejusmodi fuit, non ut legatus pop. Rom. Cic. *What way soever he goeth, &c.*

Nihil interest ad beatē vivendū, quali utaris victu, Cic. *What manner of living you use.*

Totum q; hoc leue est, qualecunq; est, Cic. *Such as it is, what sort soever it be. See more of this kinde in MANNER, SORT.*

QUANTVS, QVICQVID, QVICVNQVE.

Expertus quanti fuerit, Plaut. *Having proovd or triall what a worthie man he was.*

Scripsit quemadmodum à Vesta &c. Cic. *Hee wrote after what sort &c.*

Quicquid id est, fac &c. Ter. Quicquid est, Plaut. *Whatsoever, &c.*

Sed fores, quicq; id est futurum, feriam, Plaut. *But what soever cor e of it, I will smite it the doore.*

Quæcunq; mens illa fuit, Gabini fuit, Cic. *What minde soever that was, it was Gab. his minde.*

QVID.

QVID.

Quid rei est tibi cum illa? Ter. *What hast thou to doe with her?*

Quid est quod lætus sis? Ter. *What is the matter that thou art so merrie?*

Quid pater, vivitne? Plaut. *What say you of my father, is he alive?*

Quid mecum est tibi? Plaut. *What have you to doe with me?*

Quid mihi cum ista sanctimonia? Cic. *What have I to doe with this holinesse?*

Cum Vatiniij legionibus quid erat Antonio? Cic. *What had Antonie to doe with the souldiers of Vatinius?*

Quid quum ipse Antiochus dissentit quibusdam in rebus ad his quos amat Stoicis? Cic. *What say you of Antiochus himselfe, that in certaine things &c.*

Quid tua id refert? Ter. *What matter maketh that to you?*

QVIDNAM, QVILIBET, QVIS.

Reviso quidnam Chærea hic rerum gerat, Ter. *I come hither againe to see what Chærea, &c.*

Quolibet modo, Plin. *In what manner soever it be.*

Quis est omnium his moribus, quin non &c. Sal. *What man living is there? &c.*

QVOQVO, QVOTVSQVISQVE, VBI.

Quoquò hinc abducta est gentium, Plaut. *To what part of the world soever she be conveyed frõ hence.*

Quoquo tempore fuerit, Cic. *In what time soever it shall be.*

Quo-

Quotusquisq; Philosophorum inuenitur, qui sit ita moratus? Cic. *What one Philosopher among many thousands? &c.*

Vbi loci res summa nostra publica? Plaut. *In what state is our Common-wealth?*

Vbicunq; factum est, improbè factum est, Cic. *In what place soever it was done &c.*

Vbinam gentium sumus? Cic. *In what countrey be we?*

Vnde cunq;? Lin. *From what soever place?*

Quò igitur hæc spectat oratio? Cic. *To what? To what purpose?*

Quotus enim quisque id faciat? *What man among a thousand would do so?*

WHAN, WHEN.

QUANDO.

SI pro Cum, Niz. Graue, si appetimus aliquid si cum ceteri de nobis silent, nos ipsi non taceamus, Cic. Deinde si quanta opinionem mentibus vestris comprehenditis, si eam ratio conuelleret, ne repugnetis, Cic.

Eo quando igitur, Cic. *Loe When?*

Vtinam hunc essem natus quando Romani, &c. Cic. *When &c.*

Quando illuc erit? Ter. *When shall this be?*

Non nihil me consolatur quando recordor quantæ &c. Cic. *It doth not a little comfort me, when I remember how great &c.*

Deus enim pollicitus Abrahamo, quam non posset, Heb. 6.13, *For when God promised Abrahah. because he.*

VBI,

VBI, IBI.

Fatigatis humus cubile est, Curt. *When they be wearied, the ground is their bed.*

Vbi vis, accede, Ter. *When you will, come.*

Vbi semel quis pejerauerit, ei credi postea non oportet, Cic. *When a man hath once forsworne himselfe.*

Vbi galli cantum audiuit, Cic. *When he heard the cocke to crow.*

Quandò rediturus est? Resp. Finito mercatu, *When the faire is ended.*

Vbi panis defuit, omnia sunt illic venalia, Cor. *When bread faileth.*

IN, INTER.

Fui illic in re presenti, Plaut. *I was there when the matter was doing.*

In re incipiunda, Ter. *When he came to begin.*

Inter initia principatus, Plin. Ian. *When he was first created Prince.*

A, AD, QUAM.

A paruo te noui, i quam adhuc paruus esses, I *knew thee when thou wast but yet a little one.*

Ad sonum mergere se solent, Plin. *They are wont to dune when they heare a sound.*

Ad id nuntium, Lia. *When that tidings was told.*

Expecto quàm mox Charea hac oratione utatur, Cic. *I doe nothing but bearken when Charea will use this manner of talk.*

Dum expecto quàm mox veniat qui &c. Ter. *While I tarried looking when he will come.*

CUM,

CUM, DUM, UT.

Erumpunt quarto die, vel cum tardissimè septimo, Plin. *They come forth the fourth day, or when they tarric longest, on the seventh.*

Dum incipis graua sunt, Ter. *When a man beginneth, these things be hard*

Quo tempore scripsissem? *When could I haue written it?* Resp. Quum luderetur.

Ut omnia sibi indies arctiora viderunt esse, Curt. *When they saw.*

Ut semel consecutus sum, non destiti. Cic. Ut semel exiit, omnes peragravit insulas, Cic.

WHERE.

Recensabant enim, Cic. Protinusq; Chaldaeos interpretatos, Curt. *Whereupon the Chaldeans said &c.*

Vbi terrarum? Cic. *Where? Or in what place?* Quo loco?

Vtrum consistere vsquam velit, an &c. Cic. *Any where.*

Vsquam gentium, Plaut. *Any where, or to any place.*

Ut vnde inciperet nexus, quoue se conderet, percipi non posset, Curt. *Where it began, or where it ended.*

WHEREOF, WHEREBY.

EX quo fit ut animosior, Cic. *Whereof it cometh to passe that &c.*

Ex quo manifestum est principum disciplinam capere vulgus, Plin. *Whereby it is evident, that.*

Ita fit, ut quod bonum sit, id etiam honestum sit, Cic. *Whereof it followeth that whatsoever is good is also honest.*

Per

Per quod effectum est, ut te consulerem, Plin. *Whereby it came to passe, that &c.*

Omnes introitus quâ adiri poterat in eum fundum, Cic. *All passages whereby one might goe into the ground.*

In quibus nihil præter famam durauerat, Curt. *Whereof nothing remaineth sauing only the fame.*

Quo fit, ut, *Whereby it cometh to passe, that.* Vnde hoc natû? Cic. *Whereof came or sprang this first?*

Vnde id scis? Ter. *Whereby knowest thou that?*

Vnde tibi videor miser? *Whereby doe I seeme to you to be miserable?*

Facite ut luceat lux vestra, vnde glorificetur Deus, Cord. *Whereby God may be glorified.*

WHEREFORE, See WHY.

Quid est igitur, quod amplius dubitemus, Cor. *Wherefore should we any longer doubt?*

WHERESOEVER.

Nunc vbiubi sit animus, certè quidem in te est, Cic. *Wheresoever my minde is &c.*

Vbicunq; erimus, sistas, Cic. *Wheresoever we shall be.*

Vbilibet, *Wheresoever you will.*

Nec verò vsquam discedebam, Cic. *I neuer went from him, wheresoever he were.*

Quocunq; in loco, idem quod vbicunque.

WHEREWITHALL,

WHEREWITH.

EST vnde hæc fiant, Ter. *I haue wherewith to doe these things.*

Si

Si habuerit vnde tibi soluat, Cic. *If he shall haue wherewith to pay you.*

Necesse mihi pecunia, vnde libros emam, *Wherewithall to buy bookes.*

Quibus re salua profueram, Ter. *Whom I did good unto, whiles I had wherewithall.*

Si tamen habet, vnde iuuet, Cor. *If hee haue wherewithall to helpe.*

WHENCE.

Vnde aduenis? Plaut. *Whence comest thou?*
Quo fit, vt &c. Ex quo fit, vt. Ita fit, vt &c.
Whence it cometh to passe that &c.

WHETHER.

Neffligent ecqua virgo sit, an mulier, Cic. *Let them looke whether there be any maid or woman.*

Ecquid animaduertis horum silentium? Cic. *Dost thou not perceiue their silence?*

Vide redieritne jam, an nondum domum, Ter. *See whether he be yet come home or no.*

Partii transferint neque, praeter te video dubitare nemiinem, Cic. *Whether or no the Partians &c.*

Quarro poteritne Roscius ex societate suam partem petere neque? Cic. *Whether Roscius could or no?*

Nam cui dubium esse poterit, quin? &c. Cic. *Can any man doubt but that &c.*

Numquam hinc ab nobis domo est? Nam hinc ab ostio iacentem sustuli, Plaut. *Came this out from our house here?*

Nec, quum postea in castra venisset, atq; inde discederet, nunquid vellem rogauit, Cic. *He neuer asked me whether I would any thing with him or no.*

Sine

Sive me amas, sive odisti, non magni aestimo, *Whether thou hate me or loue me, I care not much.*

Seu rectè, seu perperam facere coeperunt, Cic. *Were it ill, or were it well that.*

Visam si domi est, Ter. *I will goe see whether he be at home.*

Vtercunque, Adject. Cic. Vterlibet, Plin. *Whether of them you will.*

Vtrum ea vestra, an nostra culpa est, Cic. *Whether that be your fault or ours.*

Obserue here out of Despauterius and Valla, An quærit & dubitat, Vel & Aut disiungunt, i. alterum tantum fieri aut nō fieri significant, Vt, Quot ibunt mecum? duo an tres? Nescio an Paulus viuat, an non. Non liceret hic ponere vel, aut, in quare multi errant.

WHITHER.

Aliquò concederes, Cic. i. Ad vel in aliquem locum, *Thou wouldest betake thy selfe some whither.*

Te nusquam mittam, Pl. *I will send thee no whither.*

Licet illi vagari quā velit, Cic. *Hee may wander whither he will.*

Quò hinc te agis? Ter. *Whither goe you from hence?*

Quocunq; incedit, Plin. *Whither soeuer.* Eleganter interponitur dictio inter quo & cunque, vt, Rationem, quo ea me cunque ducet, sequar, Cic. *Whither soeuer it will lead me.*

Quonam, nisi domum? Plaut. *Whither, but home to my house?*

Nescio quorū eam, Ter. *I cannot tell whither to goe.*

WHICH,

WHICH, WHOSE, WHOM,
WHO.

Quicum loquitur filius? Ter. *With whom doth my sonne talke?*

Quisnam homo est? Ter. *Who is that?*

Quisquis est ille, Cic. *Whosoeuer he is.*

Sed si quid sit quod mea opera opus sit vobis, Ter. *But if there be any thing wherein &c.*

Is vnde te audisse dicis, Cic. *He of whom you say you heard it.*

Dijudicari non poterat, vter vtri anteferendus virtute videretur, Cic. *A man could not discern, which man was in vertue to be preferred before the other.*

Vteruis, vtrauis, vtrumuis, Cic. *Which of them two thou wilt.*

Vt optima conditione sit is, cujares sit, cujumpericulum, Cic. *To whom the matter or danger appertaineth.*

Cujainterest, Cic. *Whom the matter toucheth.*

Situ quum sis Iudæus, Bez. Gal. 2. 14. *If thou which art a Jew.*

WHILE.

This is sometimes expressed in the Ablat. absolute, as, Me viuo, *While I am alive.*

Vt.

Vt numerabatur fortè argentum, Ter. *While one happy was paying me money.*

Super,

Super, Quum.

Super vinum & epulas, Curt. *While they were drinking and banquetting.*

Audiui nuper ex parte quum cœnaremus, Cor. *While we were at supper.*

In.

Statim in facto ipso, Cic. *By and by while it was in doing.*

In pariundo, Ter. *While shee was in traueſſ.*

In ingressu, Plin. Iun. *While I enter or begin.*

In cognoscendo tute ipse aderis, Ter. *While it is tried or examined.*

In cogitando, Plaut. *While I thinke of it.*

In cibo & vino, Cic. *While thou art eating and drinking.*

Inter.

Inter hæc, *While these things were done,* Curt.

Inter agendum, Vir. *While you are doing.*

Inter moras, Plin. *While that delay was.*

Inter opus, Tibul. *While he is working.*

Inter pœnam, Suet. *While he was tormented.*

Inter rem istam agendam, Plaut. *While that thing was doing.*

Dum.

Dum hæc loquimur interea, Ter. *In the meane time while we talked this.*

Diu, Dvdum, Longe, Multum,
Olim, Nuper, Paullum.

Iam diu aliquam causam quærebat senex, Ter. *The old man had sought some quarrell a great while.*
Iam.

Iamdudum est animus in patinis, Ter. *My mind is on my dinner, and hath bene a good while.*

Quamdidum? Modò, Ter. *But a little while since.*

Longè prospicere futuros casus, Cic. *A great while before to fore-see things to come.*

Tacuit multum, Plin. Iun. *He held his peace a great while.*

Atticus quidam olim naui fracta, apud Andrum eiectionus est, Ter. *A good while since.*

Olim non librum in manus, non stylum sumpsi, Plin. Iun. *It is now a great while that I took no booke or pen into my hand.*

Nuper admodum, Ter. *But a while agoe.*

Parumper, Paulisper, Ter. Cic. *A little while.*

Paulum aliquid sederunt in scolis Philosophorum, Quint. *Paulum aliquid, They sate a little while in the Philosophers schooles.*

WHOLLY, ALTOGETHER.

IN omnes partes, Cic. *Wholly.*

Nondum penitus versabar in Repub. Cic. *I was not yet thoroughly or altogether busied in the offices of the Common-weale.*

Omninò omnis eruditionis expertus, Vir. Cic. *A man altogether without learning.*

Totum se ad inuestigationem naturæ contulit, Cic. *He gave himselfe wholly to search of naturall causes.*

Totum ei me tradidi, Cic. *I committed my selfe wholly into his hands to be ruled by him.*

In totum, Plin. Iun. *In vniuersum, Quint. Wholly.*

WHY.

WHY.

NON fuit causa, cur tantum laborem caperet, Cic. *There was no cause why he should take so much paines.*

Exi foras scelestè, at etiam restitas? Ter. *Out of doores thou rogue, why dost thou stagger?*

Eho, dic mihi, Ter. *Why, I pray thee tell me.*

An mentita es, etiam rides? Ter. *Why, and dost thou laugh me to scorne too?*

Quid est, qua gratia nos coquere hic cœnam prohibeas nunc, Plaut. *What cause is there, why you should forbid vs?*

Qua de re? Plaut. *Why, for what cause?*

Quamobrem id tute non facis? Ter. *Why dost it not thy selfe?*

Quid est quapropter nobis malum minitemini? Plaut. *What cause is there why?*

Quid minus autem ego istic rectè esse possim, quàm est Marcellus? Cic. *Why may not I be there as well as Marcellus?*

Ac nunquid? P. Quidum, G. Quia tristis es, Ter. *Quidum, Why so?*

Quid est quod tu alios accuses? Cic. *Why should you accuse other?*

Quid multis moror? Ter. *Why make I many words?*

Quid ita? Ter. *Why so?*

Laudat Africanum Panætius, quòd fuerit abstinent, quidni laudet? Cic. *Why should hee not praise him? Quidni? Why not?*

Quid

Quid conterimus operam frustra? Quin abeam?

Ter. Why goe I not my way? Here Quin is set for
Cur non.

Quin taces? Ter. Why holdest not thou thy peace,
and care not for the matter? Corripientis est.

In viam quod te des hoc tempore, nihil est, Cic.
There is no cause why you should take your journey
at this time.

Ut quid? Cic. Lin. Wherefore, why?

WILL.

Quandò est rediturus? Cor. When will he
returne?

Nec enim hac separatione corporum, interitura
est amicitia nostra, Our friendship will not or
shall not die.

Quantam vim speras habituras esse? Cor. What
force thinke you they will have?

WITH.

In pro Cum, Niz. Summa Reip. in hujus peri-
culo tentatur, Cic. Is in jeopardy with the pe-
rill of this man. Alius in alium implicatus, Cic.
One wrapped with another.

Hand grauatè, Plaut. With a good will.

His legibus, Plaut. With this condition.

CUM.

Cum præpositio (saith Valla) per appositionem
non jungitur rei notanti instrumentum, sed
comitem, vt, percussu hasta, non cum hasta:
instru-

instrumentum enim percussioneis hasta est. Ac-
ceptus est à nobis cum honore, non honore
simpliciter, quia hic honor notat comitem.

So Lesp. Instrumento Cum non jungitur.

Cum ferro in aliquem inuadere, Cic. to set up-
on one with a sword. For here Cum signifies that
associate.

Cum bona gratia dimittere aliquem, Cic. So to
dismiss as he is well pleased with us.

Cum labore scribere, Plin. Iun. To write with
paine.

APUD, PENES.

With, noting residence in order to some person, is ex-
pressed commonly by Apud, as,

Sum apud te primus, Ter. I may doe with thee as
much as any.

Ut esset apud te quàm gratissima, Ter. That she
might be in great fauour with thee.

Apud me minimum valet, Cic. It availeth no-
thing with me.

Non diu apud hunc seruies, Plaut. Non diu apud
hunc literis operam dabis, Ter. Thou shalt not long
serue or goe to schoole with him.

Apud nos, matrem, amicos rectè est, Cic. It is
well with us &c.

Apud amicum cenare, esse, Cic. To sup with his
friend.

Istæc penes vos psalteria est, Ter. This singing maid
is with you.

Eloquentia eos ornat, penes quos est, Cic. With
whom it is, or in whose power.

PER.

Per summum dedecus vitam amittere, Cic. To lose his life with great shame.

Per summani fraudem & malitiam fingere aliquid, Cic. With extreme fraud and malice.

Per internalla, Plin. With certain space betwene.

Quid nunc vultis? Resp. Vt per te liceat nobis parumper ludere, Cor. That with your good leave we may goe to play. Atqui prodire non solent, nisi cum bona venia præceptoris, Cord. idem.

Consulere aliquem per ludibrium, Tac. To take counsell of one with mocking.

Obsecro vt per pacem liceat te alloqui, Plaut. I pray you that I may with your good leave speake a word or two with you.

E, EX, ADVERSUM, AD, CORAM.

Languere è via, Cic. To be sicke with iourneying.

Ex animo amicus, Cic. A very friend with heart and minde.

De illa aduersum hunc loqui, Ter. To talke of her with this man.

A potu quidam prandium incipiunt, Plin. Some begin dinner with drinke.

Ad me benè mane Dionysius fuit, Cic. Dionysius was with mee early in the morning.

Ad nullas preces. Prop. With out treatie.

Decem filii ad Senatorem relictii, Cic. With the Senator.

Coram etiam ab ipso audiebamus, Cic. I heard it of himselfe when I was with him.

INTRA,

INTRA, ITA, IBI, DE.

Intra me futurum est, Plin. Iun. I will keepe it secret with me.

Ibi imperium fore, Liu. That the Empire should be with them, or on that part as the victorie should happen unto.

Vix ita tamen viuimus, Plaut. And yet with much ado we lue so.

Cumq; de via languerem, Cic. Et quod de via fessus essem, Cic. Nisi de via fessus esset, Cic.

Valla. Faint, wearie with traueilling. Quandò requies nos? Resp. A prandio, si licebit per otium, Cor. If we may with leasure, after dinner.

WITHIN, Aduerbially.

VT non faciliè introrsus inspicì possit, Cas. That he could not well be seene within.

Intrus est, Plaut. He is within in the house.

Intus & foris, Cic. Within and without.

By way of a Preposition,

IN.

Fere in diebus paucis, quibus hæc acta sunt, Ter. Within two or three daies after these things were done.

In periculum legis includi, Cic. To be within the danger of the law.

Vt in Europa res administrarent, Curt. Within Europe.

In vrbe subſiſtit, Curt. He ſtayeth within the Citie.
 In triduo hoc, Plaut. Within theſe three daies ſpace.
 In triduo excludunt, Plin. Within three daies after.

AD, CIS, SUB.

Vt tibi Cæſar faciendum eſt ad annum, Cic. What thou muſt doe within the ſpace of a yeere.
 Ad teli jaſtum peruenire, Curt. To come within the caſting of a dart.
 Sub iſtu rem aliquam habere, Sen. To haue a thing within danger of ſtroke.
 Cis paucos dies, Plaut. Within few daies.

INTER, INTRA.

Inter paucos dies, Liu. Within two or three daies.
 Quæ inter continuum perdiדי triennium, Plaut. Which I loſt within theſe three yeeres.
 Intra viginti dies, Plaut. Within the ſpace of twenty daies.
 Intra quartum diem quàm de lacu ſublatus eſt, Col. Within foure daies after it is taken.

WITHIN, expreſſed otherwiſe.

Vt tacita mecum gaudeam, Ter. That I may reioyce within myſelfe and ſay nothing.
 His paucis diebus, Cic. Within theſe few daies.
 Paucis diebus eram miſſurus domesticos tabellarios, Cic. I intended within a day or two to ſend my owne carriers.
 Spero paucis menſibus opus Diphili perfectum fore, Cic. I hope that within a few moneths &c.
 Hora poſt, Cic. Within an houre after.
 Trepidem te videbo, Cic. Within theſe few daies.
 Triduo

Triduo proximo quam ſit genitus, Plin. Within three daies immediately after it was borne.
 Claudius reſpondit, triduo illum, ad ſummum quatriduo perituum, Cic. Within three daies.

WITHOUT.

A, AB, CITRA.

Non ab re, Suet. Not without cauſe.
 Citra inuidiam, Plin. Without enuie.
 Dum tamen id modeſtè fiat, citra clamorem & contentionem, Cor. Without clamour and contention.
 Citra ſenatus populiq; authoritatem, Suet. Without the authoritie &c.
 Citra faſtidium, Without loathing, Not ſo farre as to cauſe loathing.

EXTRA.

Extra oſtium, Ter. Without doores.
 Extra periculum, Cic. Without danger.
 Extra iocum, Cic. Without mockings, in earneſt. Serio.

FORIS. Aduerb.

Foris eſt, Ter. He is without.
 A foris, Plin. From without.
 Adjungere, or Aſſumere foris argumentum, Cic. To take prooſe ſomewhat without the matter.

PRAETER, NE, PROCVL.

Præter modum creuit lacus Albanus, Cic. Without meaſure.
 Ariſtides expulſus eſt patria, quod præter modum,
 O 2 dun,

dum iustus esset, Cic. *Without measure.* Supra modum, idem, Extra modum.

Vt ne longius abeam, declarat ista ascriptio esse aliquid, Cic. *Without going any further even this.* Procul dubio, Suet. *Without all doubt.*

SINE, ABSQUE.

Sine die & Consule, Bud. *Without date of day and Consuls yeere.*

Homo sine re, sine fide, sine spe, sine sede, sine fortunis, Cic. *Without.*

Abiq; in eodem sensu & cum eodẽ casu, *Without.*

WITHOUT, otherwise expressed.

WITHOUT, is often included in Adiectives, as,

Timore vacuus, Cic. *Without feare.*

Calla dote virgo, Plaut. *A virgin without a dowrie.*

Lumine cælus aer, Lucret. *Aire without light.*

Expers fraudis, *Without guile.*

Certè captus est, Ter. *Without doubt he is taken.*

Longè plurimum, Cæf. *Without comparison.*

Passim nullo ordine, Liu. *Without order.*

Non injuria, Ter. *Not without cause.*

Non temerè est, Ter. *It is not without a cause.*

Me insimulatum perperam fuisse somniaui, Plaut. *That I was without cause accused.*

Prorsus nihil abest, quin sim miserrimus, Cic. *I am without faile the wretchedest man living.*

Romanis auxit animum, & turbavit Volscos: utpote capta vrbe, cui ad ferendam opem venerant, Liu. *And not without cause, considering the City was taken.*

WORTHY.

WORTHY.

After Dignus, may elegantly come Qui, Quæ, Quod, according to the particular Gender wherein it is applied, as Dignus qui aliquando imperet, Cic. *Worthy to be a Commander.*

Vt hæc omnia reperire ac perscrutari solitus sit, judices, est opæ pretium cognoscere, Cic. *It is a thing worthy the knowledge.*

Dignum solumq; par pretium tanti laboris, Plin. Jun. *The condigne and only worthy reward of so great a travell.*

Emere denario, quod sit mille denariûm, Cic. *To buy for a peny that which is worth a thousand.*

YEA.

IMMO.

Causa est bona? Immo optima, Cic. *Yea very good.*

Immo etiam quo tu minus scis ærumnas meas, Ter. *Yea and that is more.*

ETIAM, MAXIMÈ.

Etiam, Plin. Jun. Ter. *Yea, yea rather.* Etiam denique, Plaut. *Yea againe.*

Probabilis orator, jam verò etiam probatus, Cic. *Yea and that more, is approved and allowed.*

Necnon etiam poemata faciebat ex tempore, Suet. *Yea and he made verses without meditation.*

Maximè, Ter. *Yea verily.*

O 3

Et,

ET, ATQUE, QUE, ADEO.

Tu quidem de face hauris, idq; jamdudum, Cic.

Thou drawest of the dregs, yea and that a long time.

Et id maximè hybernis temporibus, Cic. Yea

and that especially in winter season.

Sæpe præsens & illi ostendisti, & verò etiam mi-

hi, Cic. Yea and also to me.

Ac potius, Cic. Yea rather, or more truly to say.

Atq; id sine malo, Plaut. Yea and that without any
evil done.

Atq; adeò fideliter, Plaut. Yea and that so faithfully.

Neque adeò injuria, Plin. Yea and that not with-
out a cause.

Atque adeò in Senatu, Cic. Yea and that more,
in the Senate itself.

ATQVE, ITA, ERGO.

Atqui ea res multò maximè, Ter. Yea but that
thing much more.

Ita inquam, Plaut. Yea so I say.

Ita profectò, Ita prorsus, Yea verily.

Tibi ergo, Ter. Yea to thee I say.

CERTÈ, SANÈ, QUIDEM, VERO.

Certè enim scio, Ter. Yea indeed I know surely that
it is so.

Sanè si placet, Cic. Yea sir, I am well content, if it
pleaseth you.

Rectè sanè, Ter. Yea and well said of you.

Nobis verò placet, & vehementer quidem, Cic.
Yea and that vehemently.

Post Solstitium canicula exoritur, & quidem ali-
quor

quot diebus, Cic. Yea and that by the space of
certaine daies.

Quinetiam, Cic. Yea moreover.

Latifundi perdidere Italiam, iam verò & provin-
cias, Plin. Yea truly, and Provinces now also.

Nonne ea prædixit quæ facta sunt? Ille verò &
ea quidem quæ eo tempore ne acciderent, ti-
mebamus, Cic. Yea moreover he told those things
which.

Ita verò, Sanè verò, Plaut. Ter. Yea forsooth, yea
indeed, Mockingly.

PORRÒ.

Porrò qui confessum defendit, non absolutio-
nem sceleris petit, sed licentiam, Quint. Yea
and he which defendeth &c.

Ea nos mala dicimus, sed exigua, & porrò mini-
ma, Cic. Yea and also exceeding little.

NEMPÈ, SCILICET.

Audin' tu? Apud Archibulum ego ero argenta-
rium, D. Nempè in foro, Yea in the market
place, Plaut.

Id populus curat scilicet, Ter. Yea the people pas-
seth much for that I am sure.

Scilicet expectemus legitimum illud quinquen-
nium, Cic. Yea marrie, it is best we tarry the full
five yeeres be passid.

Y E T.

Interea, Vir. Yet nevertheless, Neque secius,
Suet. idem.

O 24

Etiamnè?

Etiannè? Plaut. *Is it not enough yet?*

Quanquam te quidem quid hoc doceam, qui &c.

But yet why should I teach you this?

Minus quindecim anni sunt, Plaut. *It is not yet fifteene yeeres.*

Minus quindecim dies sunt, quod pro his adibus minas quadraginta accepisti à Callicle, Plaut.

It is not yet fifteene daies since that &c.

TAMEN, VERVM.

Tamen aut vulnerati à suis, aut afflictì vndarum vi postremò perierunt, Sal. *Yet in the end.*

Tamenne veretis, vt pollis hac contra Hortensium contendere? Cic. *And yet art thou not afraid how thou canst be able &c.*

Tametsi quæ est ista laudatio, quum laudator interrogatus lædat necesse est? Cic. *And yet I pray you, what manner of praise is this? &c.*

Verum vtut es facturus, hoc quidem herclè haud reticebo tamen, Plaut. *Yet.* Ne pro adhuc, Niz. Tamenne isti testes habebuntur? Cic. Tamenne arbitraris te id posse obtinere? Cic. *Doest thou yet thinke?*

Verum enimvero, Cic. *But yet truly.*

Veruntamen, Cic. *But yet.*

DVM, Cum compositis.

Vixdum epistolam tuam legeram, quum ad me Curtius venit, Cic. *I had as yet scantly read thy epistle, but that Curtius came to me.*

Callius ineptas literas misit: necdum Bibuli erant allatæ, Cic. *And Bibulus letters were not yet brought.*

Ex

Excogitat quemadmodum mense illo legitimo comitia haberentur, nec tamen Herodotus adesse posset, Cic. *And yet could not Herodotus be present.*

Neq; dum Roma es profectus, or Necdum, Cic. *Thou art not as yet departed from Rome.*

Quanquam nihil dum audieramus, nec vbi esses, nec &c. *Albeit we had heard nothing as yet, neither where you were, neither &c.*

Neque etiam dum scit pater, Ter. *My father doth not yet know it.*

Nihil dum audieramus, Cic. *We had as yet heard nothing.*

Nondum, Cic. Ter. *Not yet, Not as yet.*

PORRÒ, VTIQVE.

Neq; enim perfacere dicta, neq; porrò hac seueritate digna sunt, Cic. *No, neither yet worthy.* Sol colorat, non utique qui est coloratus, à sole est, Quint. *The Sunne maketh one haue a tawnie colour, and yet eueryone that hath a tawnie colour, is not so made by the Sunne.*

ADHVC, ETIAMVM, INFRA.

Celatum est atq; occultatum vsq; adhuc, Plaut. *Yet, or To this present*

Adhuc tranquilla res est, Ter. *As yet the matter is quiet.*

YET, otherwise expressed. AT, ET, ETIAM.

Concedantque vt hi viri boni fuerint: neque id quidem facient, Cic. *And yet they will not.*

Parum successit, quod ego at facio sedulo, Ter.

It

It hath not well succeeded, yet I doe my diligence.

Defendi legem Voconiam magna voce bonisq;
lateribus, & videris annos meos, Cic. *And yet
you see my age.*

Do penas temeritatis mer, etsi quæ fuit teme-
ritas? Cic. *And yet what rashnesse was that?*

Non satis me pernoſti etiam qualis ſim, Ter.
Then doeſt not thoroughly know me yet.

Etiamnè amplius? Ter. *Have you any more yet to
ſay?*

Quum etiamnum platanus novella eſſet, Var.
When the plane-tree was yet young.

YNOUGH.

A Bundè magna præſidia, Sal. *Aydes great
ynough.*

Aſſatim lignorum, Liu. *Timber ynough.*

Virtuti Cn. Pompeij quæ poteſt par oratio in-
ueniri? Cic. *What words can be deviſed ſufficient
to ſet out the worthineſſe of Pompey his vertue?*

Satis cum periculo, Ter. *With danger ynough.*

Satis mihi id habeam ſupplicij, dum illos vlcifcar
modò, Ter. *I would count it puniſhment ynough,
ſo that I may be revenged on them.*

Satis ſuperque, Cic. *Ynough and too much.*

Satis inſtructus ad hoſtem obterendum, Curt.
Sufficient to overthrow the enemy.

LAVS DEO.

FINIS.